

Grandstream Networks, Inc.

UCM6510 IP PBX

User Manual



VolPon www.voipon.co.uk sales@voipon.co.uk Tel: +44 (0)1245 808195 Fax: +44 (0)1245 808299

This page intentionally left blank



Index

CHANGE LOG12
FIRMWARE VERSION 1.0.0.2512
WELCOME
PRODUCT OVERVIEW
FEATURE HIGHTLIGHTS
INSTALLATION
EQUIPMENT PACKAGING
GETTING STARTED
USE THE LCD MENU
WEB GUI CONFIGURATIONS
WEB GUI LANGUAGES
SYSTEM SETTINGS
NETWORK SETTINGS 29 BASIC SETTINGS 29 802.1X 34 STATIC ROUTES 36 PORT FORWORDING 36 FIREWALL 40 STATIC DEFENSE 40 DYNAMIC DEFENSE 42 FAIL2BAN 44

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 1 of 229



CHANGE PASSWORD		45
LDAP SERVER		45
LDAP SERVER CONFIG	URATIONS	
LDAP PHONEBOOK		
LDAP CLIENT CONFIGU	IRATIONS	
HTTP SERVER		50
EMAIL SETTINGS		51
TIME SETTINGS		53
AUTO TIME UPDATING.		
NTP SERVER		55
PROVISIONING		57
OVERVIEW		57
AUTO PROVISIONING		57
MANUAL PROVISIONING		60
DISCOVERY		60
ASSIGNMENT		61
CREATE NEW DEVICE		
PROVISIONING		
EXTENSIONS		63
CREATE NEW USER		
	NSION	
	ENSION	
	ENSION	
BATCH ADD EXTENSIONS		73
BATCH ADD SIP EXTEN	SIONS	73
BATCH ADD IAX EXTEN	SIONS	75
EDIT EXTENSION		
EXPORT EXTENSIONS		79
IMPORT EXTENSIONS		79
EMAIL TO USER		80
ANALOG TRUNKS		83
ANALOG TRUNKS CONFIGI	JRATION	83
	FIGURATION	
DIGITAL TRUNKS		91
DIGITAL HARDWARE CONFI	IGURATION	91
Firmware Version 1.0.0.25	UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual	Page 2 of 229



DIGITAL TRUNK CONFIGURATION	
DIRECT OUTWARD DIALING (DOD) VIA DIGITAL TRUNKS	
DIGITAL TRUNK TROUBLESHOOTING	
DATA TRUNK	
VOIP TRUNKS	
VOIP TRUNK CONFIGURATION	
DIRECT OUTWARD DIALING (DOD) VIA VOIP TRUNKS	112
CALL ROUTES	115
OUTBOUND ROUTES	115
INBOUND ROUTES	117
INBOUND RULE CONFIGURATIONS	117
BLACKLIST CONFIGURATIONS	120
CONFERENCE BRIDGE	123
CONFERENCE BRIDGE CONFIGURATIONS	123
JOIN A CONFERENCE CALL	125
INVITE OTHER PARTIES TO JOIN CONFERENCE	125
DURING THE CONFERENCE	126
RECORD CONFERENCE	127
IVR	129
CONFIGURE IVR	
CREATE IVR PROMPT	
RECORD NEW IVR PROMPT	
UPLOAD IVR PROMPT	
LANGUAGE SETTINGS FOR VOICE PROMPT	133
DOWNLOAD AND INSTALL VOICE PROMPT PACKAGE	
VOICEMAIL	137
CONFIGURE VOICEMAIL	
VOICEMAIL EMAIL SETTINGS	
CONFIGURE VOICEMAIL GROUP	
RING GROUP	141
CONFIGURE RING GROUP	141
PAGING AND INTERCOM GROUP	143

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 3 of 229



	143
CALL QUEUE	145
CONFIGURE CALL QUEUE	145
EXTENSION GROUPS	149
CONFIGURE EXTENSION GROUPS USE EXTENSION GROUPS	
PICKUP GROUPS	151
CONFIGURE PICKUP GROUPS	151
MUSIC ON HOLD	153
FAX/T.38	155
CONFIGURE FAX/T.38 SAMPLE CONFIGURATION TO RECEIVE FAX FROM PSTN LINE SAMPLE CONFIGURATION FOR FAX-TO-EMAIL	
DISA	159
BLF AND EVENT LIST	161
BLF AND EVENT LIST	
BLF	161 161
BLF EVENT LIST	
BLF EVENT LIST DIAL BY NAME	
BLF EVENT LIST DIAL BY NAME DIAL BY NAME CONFIGURATION	
BLFEVENT LIST DIAL BY NAME	

Page 4 of 229



IAX SETTINGS		
IAX SETTINGS/GENERAL		
IAX SETTINGS/REGISTRA	ΓΙΟΝ	
IAX SETTINGS/STATIC DEI	FENSE	
SIP SETTINGS		
SIP SETTINGS/GENERAL		
SIP SETTINGS/MISC		
SIP SETTINGS/SESSION T	IMER	
SIP SETTINGS/TCP and TL	S	
SIP SETTINGS/NAT		
SIP SETTINGS/TOS		
STATUS AND REPORT	Γ ING	
PBX STATUS		
TRUNKS		
EXTENSIONS		
QUEUES		
CONFERENCE ROOM	S	
INTERFACES STATUS		
DIGITAL CHANNELS S	TATUS	
PARKING LOT		
SYSTEM STATUS		197
GENERAL		
NETWORK		
STORAGE USAGE		
RESOURCE USAGE		
SYSTEM EVENTS		
ALERT EVENTS LIST		
ALERT LOG		
ALERT CONTACT		
CDR		
DOWNLOADED CDR F	ILE	
STATISTICS		207
RECORDING FILES		
CDR API CONFIGURA	TION FILES	
UPGRADING AND MA		215
UPGRADING		215
	NORK	
Firmware Version 1.0.0.25	UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual	Page 5 of 229



UPGRADING VIA LOCAL UPLOAD	216
NO LOCAL FIRMWARE SERVERS	218
BACKUP	218
LOCAL BACKUP	219
DATA SYNC	219
RESTORE CONFIGURATION FROM BACKUP FILE	220
CLEANER	221
RESET AND REBOOT	
SYSLOG	223
TROUBLESHOOTING	224
ETHERNET CAPTURE	224
IP PING	224
TRACEROUTE	225
PRI/SS7/MFC/R2 SIGNALING TRACE	225
ANALOG RECORD TRACE	226
EXPERIENCING THE UCM6510 SERIES IP PBX	

Page 6 of 229



Table of Tables UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Table 1: Technical Specifications	16
Table 2: UCM6510 Equipment Packaging	19
Table 3: LCD Menu Options	22
Table 4: UCM6510 LED INDICATORS	23
Table 5: UCM6510 Network Settings->Basic Settings	29
Table 6: UCM6510 Network Settings->802.1X	36
Table 7: UCM6510 Network Settings->Static Routes	36
Table 8: UCM6510 Network Settings->Port Forwarding	38
Table 9: UCM6510 Firewall->Static Defense->Current Service	40
Table 10: Typical Firewall Settings	41
Table 11: Firewall Rule Settings	42
Table 12: UCM6510 Firewall Dynamic Defense	43
Table 13: Fail2Ban Settings	44
Table 14: HTTP Server Settings	51
Table 15: Email Settings	51
Table 16: Auto Time Updating	54
Table 17: Auto Provision Settings	59
Table 18: SIP Extension Configuration Parameters	63
Table 19: IAX Extension Configuration Parameters	67
Table 20: FXS Extension Configuration Parameters	69
Table 21: Batch Add SIP Extension Parameters	73
Table 22: Batch Add IAX Extension Parameters	75
Table 23: Analog Trunk Configuration Parameters	83
Table 24: PSTN Detection for Analog Trunk	88
Table 25: Analog Hardware Configuration Parameters	
Table 26: Digital Hardware Configuration Parameters: E1 - PRI_NET/PRI_CPE	
Table 27: Digital Hardware Configuration Parameters: E1 - SS7	94
Table 28: Digital Hardware Configuration Parameters: E1 - MFC/R2	
Table 29: Digital Hardware Configuration Parameters: T1/J1 - PRI_NET/PRI_CPE	97
Table 30: Digital Hardware Configuration Parameters: T1/J1 - SS7	98
Table 31: Digital Trunk Configuration Parameters	100
Table 32: Data Trunk Configuration Parameters	104
Table 33: SIP Trunk Configuration Parameters	105
Table 34: IAX Trunk Configuration Parameters	
Table 35: Outbound Route Configuration Parameters	115
Table 36: Inbound Rule Configuration Parameters	118
Table 37: Conference Bridge Configuration Parameters	123
Table 38: Conference Caller IVR Menu	127

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 7 of 229



Table 39: IVR Configuration Parameters	
Table 40: Voicemail Settings	
Table 41: Voicemail Email Settings	
Table 42: Voicemail Group Settings	140
Table 43: Ring Group Parameters	141
Table 44: Paging/Intercom Group Configuration Parameters	143
Table 45: Call Queue Configuration Parameters	145
Table 46: FAX/T.38 Settings	
Table 47: DISA Settings	
Table 48: Event List Settings	
Table 49: UCM6510 Feature Codes	
Table 50: Internal Options/General	175
Table 51: Internal Options/Jitter Buffer	
Table 52: Internal Options/RTP Settings	
Table 53: Internal Options/STUN Monitor	178
Table 54: IAX Settings/General	
Table 55: IAX Settings/Registration	179
Table 56: IAX Settings/Static Defense	
Table 57: SIP Settings/General	
Table 58: SIP Settings/Misc	
Table 59: SIP Settings/Session Timer	
Table 60: SIP Settings/TCP and TLS	
Table 61: SIP Settings/NAT	
Table 62: SIP Settings/ToS	
Table 63: Trunk Status	
Table 64: Extension Status	
Table 65: Agent Status	
Table 66: Interface Status Indicators	
Table 67: Parking Lot Status	
Table 68: System Status->General	
Table 69: System Status->Network	
Table 70: CDR Filter Criteria	
Table 71: CDR Statistics Filter Criteria	
Table 72: CDR API Configuration Files	
Table 73: CDR API URI Parameters	
Table 74: Network Upgrade Configuration	215
Table 75: Data Sync Configuration	
Table 76: Cleaner Configuration	

Page 8 of 229



Table of FiguresUCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Figure 1: UCM6510 Front View	. 19
Figure 2: UCM6510 Back View	.19
Figure 3: UCM6510 web GUI Login Page	.24
Figure 4: UCM6510 web GUI Language	.26
Figure 5: UCM6510 web GUI: Apply Changes	.26
Figure 6: UCM6510 Network Interface Method: Route	. 32
Figure 7: UCM6510 Network Interface Method: Switch	. 33
Figure 8: UCM6510 Network Interface Method: Dual	. 34
Figure 9: UCM6510 Using 802.1X as Client	. 35
Figure 10: UCM6510 Using 802.1X EAP-MD5	. 35
Figure 11: UCM6510 Static Route Sample	. 37
Figure 12: UCM6510 Static Route Configuration	. 38
Figure 13: UCM6510 Port Forwarding Configuration	. 39
Figure 14: GXP2160 Web Access Using UCM6510 Port Forwarding	.40
Figure 15: Create New Firewall Rule	.42
Figure 16: Configure Dynamic Defense	.44
Figure 17: LDAP Server Configurations	.46
Figure 18: Default LDAP Phonebook DN	.47
Figure 19: Default LDAP Phonebook Attributes	
Figure 20: Add LDAP Phonebook	. 48
Figure 21: Edit LDAP Phonebook	.48
Figure 22: GXP2200 LDAP Phonebook Configuration	. 50
Figure 23: UCM6510 Email Settings	. 52
Figure 24: UCM6510 Email Settings: Send Test Email	
Figure 25: Set Time Manually	. 55
Figure 26: UCM6510 Zero Config	. 58
Figure 27: Auto Provision Settings	. 59
Figure 28: Auto Discover	. 60
Figure 29: Discovered Devices	. 61
Figure 30: Assign Extension To Device	.61
Figure 31: Create New Device	
Figure 32: Export Extensions	.79
Figure 33: Export Extensions	.79
Figure 34: Email To User: Prompt Information	. 80
Figure 35: Email To User: Account Registration Information and QR Code	. 81
Figure 36: Email To User: LDAP Client Information and QR Code	
Figure 37: UCM6510 FXO Tone Settings	. 86
Figure 38: UCM6510 PSTN Detection	.86

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 9 of 229



Figure 39: UCM6510 PSTN Detection: Auto Detect	
Figure 40: UCM6510 PSTN Detection: Semi-Auto Detect	
Figure 41: FXS Ports Signaling Preference	
Figure 42: FXO Ports ACIM Settings	
Figure 43: Digital Hardware Configuration	91
Figure 44: Troubleshooting Digital Trunks	
Figure 45: Data Trunk Web Page	
Figure 46: Data Trunk Configuration	
Figure 47: DOD extension selection	113
Figure 48: Edit DOD	
Figure 49: Blacklist Configuration Parameters	
Figure 50: Conference Invitation From web GUI	
Figure 51: Conference Recording	
Figure 52: Click On Prompt To Create IVR Prompt	131
Figure 53: Record New IVR Prompt	131
Figure 54: Upload IVR Prompt	
Figure 55: Language Settings for Voice Prompt	134
Figure 56: Voice Prompt Package List	134
Figure 57: New Voice Prompt Language Added	135
Figure 58: Voicemail Email Settings	
Figure 59: Voicemail Group	
Figure 60: Ring Group	141
Figure 61: Ring Group Configuration	
Figure 62: Paging/Intercom Group	143
Figure 63: Page/Intercom Group Settings	144
Figure 64: Call Queue	145
Figure 65: Agent Login Settings	147
Figure 66: Edit Extension Group	149
Figure 67: Select Extension Group in Outbound Route	150
Figure 68: Edit Pickup Group	151
Figure 69: Music On Hold Default Class	153
Figure 70: Configure Analog Trunk without Fax Detection	156
Figure 71: Configure Extension For Fax Machine	
Figure 72: Configure Inbound Rule for Fax	157
Figure 73: Create Fax Extension	158
Figure 74: Inbound Route to Fax Extension	
Figure 75: Create New DISA	
Figure 76: Create New Event List	
Figure 77: Create Dial By Name Group	
Figure 78: Dial By Name Group In IVR Key Pressing Events	
Figure 79: Dial By Name Group In Inbound Route	

Page 10 of 229



Figure 80: Configure Extension First Name And Last Name	167
Figure 81: Download Recording File from CDR Page	172
Figure 82: Status->PBX Status	189
Figure 83: Trunk Status	189
Figure 84: Extension Status	191
Figure 85: Queue Status	192
Figure 86: Conference Room Status	193
Figure 87: Digital Channels Status	
Figure 88: Parking Lot Status	
Figure 89: System Status->Storage Usage	
Figure 90: System Status->Resource Usage	
Figure 91: System Events->Alert Events Lists: Disk Usage	200
Figure 92: System Events->Alert Events Lists: Modify Admin Password	200
Figure 93: System Events->Alert Events Lists: Memory Usage	201
Figure 94: System Events->Alert Events Lists: System Reboot	201
Figure 95: System Events->Alert Events Lists: System Update	201
Figure 96: System Events->Alert Events Lists: System Crash	202
Figure 97: System Events->Alert Log	202
Figure 98: CDR Filter	203
Figure 99: Call Report	204
Figure 100: Call Report Entry with Audio Recording File	205
Figure 101: Downloaded CDR File Sample - Call To Shows "s"	205
Figure 102: Downloaded CDR File Sample - Source Channel and Dest Channel 1	206
Figure 103: Downloaded CDR File Sample - Source Channel and Dest Channel 2	206
Figure 104: Downloaded CDR File Sample - Source Channel and Dest Channel 3	206
Figure 105: CDR Statistics	207
Figure 106: Network Upgrade	215
Figure 107: Local Upgrade	216
Figure 108: Upgrading Firmware Files	217
Figure 109: Reboot UCM6510	217
Figure 110: Local Backup	219
Figure 111: Data Sync	220
Figure 112: Restore UCM6510 from Backup File	221
Figure 113: Cleaner	222
Figure 114: Reset and Reboot	223
Figure 115: Ethernet Capture	224
Figure 116: PING	225
Figure 117: Traceroute	225
Figure 118: Troubleshooting Analog Trunks	227

Page 11 of 229



CHANGE LOG

This section documents significant changes from previous versions of the UCM6510 user manual. Only major new features or major document updates are listed here. Minor updates for corrections or editing are not documented here.

FIRMWARE VERSION 1.0.0.25

• This is the initial version.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 12 of 229



WELCOME

Thank you for purchasing Grandstream UCM6510 IP PBX appliance. The UCM6510 is an innovative IP PBX appliance for E1/T1/J1 networks that brings enterprise-grade unified communications and security protection to enterprises, small-to-medium businesses (SMBs), retail environments and residential settings in an easy-to-manage fashion. Powered by an advanced hardware platform and revolutionary software functionalities, the UCM6510 offers a breakthrough turnkey solution for converged voice, video, data, fax, security surveillance, and mobility applications out of the box without any extra license fees or recurring costs.

A Caution:

Changes or modifications to this product not expressly approved by Grandstream, or operation of this product in any way other than as detailed by this User Manual, could void your manufacturer warranty.

Marning:

Please do not use a different power adapter with the UCM6510 as it may cause damage to the products and void the manufacturer warranty.

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 13 of 229



This document is subject to change without notice. The latest electronic version of this user manual is available for download here:

http://www.grandstream.com/support

Reproduction or transmittal of the entire or any part, in any form or by any means, electronic or print, for any purpose without the express written permission of Grandstream Networks, Inc. is not permitted.

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 14 of 229



PRODUCT OVERVIEW

FEATURE HIGHTLIGHTS

- 1 GHz quad-core Cortex A9 application processor, large memory (1GB DDR3 RAM, 32GB Flash), and dedicated high performance multi-core DSP array for advanced voice processing
- 1 Integrated 1 T1/E1/J1 interface, 2 PSTN trunk FXO ports, 2 analog telephone/Fax FXS ports with lifeline capability in case of power outage, and up to 50 SIP trunk accounts
- Hardware DSP based 128ms-tail-length carrier-grade line echo cancellation (LEC), hardware based caller ID/call progress tone and smart automated impedance matching for various countries
- Gigabit network port(s) with integrated PoE, USB, SD card; integrated NAT router with advanced QoS support
- Strong defense against malicious attacks (Fail2ban, Whitelist, Blacklist, alerts, etc.)
- Data communication via T1/E1/J1 and data-voice combined communication via T1/E1/J1 with SS7 or PRI
- Supports up to 2000 SIP endpoint registrations, up to 200 concurrent calls (up to 100 SRTP encrypted concurrent calls), and up to 64 conference attendees
- Flexible dial plan, call routing, site peering, call recording (manual and automatic per SIP call and SIP trunk), central control panel for endpoints, integrated NTP server, and integrated LDAP contact directory
- Automated detection and provisioning of IP phones, video phones, ATAs, gateways, SIP cameras, and other endpoints for easy deployment
- Strongest-possible security protection using SRTP, TLS, and HTTPS with hardware encryption accelerator
- Redundant power supply, advanced support for Hot Standby Clustering and High Availability to minimize system down time (pending)
- Automatic export of previous day's data; periodically cleans up user data



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Table 1: Technical Specifications

Interfaces	
Analog Telephone FXS Ports	2 RJ11 ports (both with lifetime capability in case of power outage)
PSTN Line FXO Ports	2 RJ11 ports (both with lifeline capability in case of power outage)
T1/E1/J1 Interface	1 RJ45 port
Network Interfaces	Dual Gigabit ports (switched or routed) with PoE; A 3 rd Gigabit port for Hot-Standby Clustering
NAT Router	Yes (user configurable)
Peripheral Ports	USB, SD
LED Indicators	Power 1/2, PoE, USB, SD, T1/E1/J1, FXS 1/2, FXO 1/2, LAN, WAN, Cluster Heartbeat
LCD Display	128x32 dot matrix graphic LCD with DOWN and OK buttons
Reset Switch	Yes, long press for factory reset and short press for reboot
Voice/Video Capabilities	
Voice-over-Packet Capabilities	LEC with NLP Packetized Voice Protocol Unit, 128ms-tail-length carrier grade Line Echo Cancellation, Dynamic Jitter Buffer, Modem detection and auto-switch to G.711
Voice and Fax Codecs	G.711 A-law/U-law, G.722, G.723.1 5.3K/6.3K, G.726, G.729A/B, iLBC, GSM, AAL2-G.726-32, ADPCM; T.38
Video Codecs	H.264, H.263, H.263+
QoS	Layer 3 QoS, Layer 2 QoS
Signaling and Control	
DTMF Methods	In Audio, RFC2833, and SIP INFO
Digital Signaling	PRI, SS7, MFC/R2
Provisioning Protocol and Plug-and-Play	TFTP/HTTP/HTTPS, auto-discovery & auto-provisioning of Grandstream IP endpoints via ZeroConfig (DHCP Option 66/multicast SIP SUBSCRIBE/mDNS), eventlist between local and remote trunks
Network Protocols	TCP/UDP/IP, RTP/RTCP, ICMP, ARP, DNS, DDNS, DHCP, NTP, TFTP, SSH, HTTP/HTTPS, PPPoE, SIP (RFC3261), STUN, SRTP, TLS, LDAP, HDLC, HDLC-ETH, PPP, Frame Relay (pending)
Disconnect Methods	Call Progress Tone, Polarity Reversal, Hook Flash Timing, Loop Current Disconnect, Busy Tone
Security	

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 16 of 229

VolPon www.voipon.co.uk sales@voipon.co.uk Tel: +44 (0)1245 808195 Fax: +44 (0)1245 808299



Media	SRTP, TLS, HTTPS, SSH	
Advanced Defense	Fail2ban, alert events, Whitelist, Blacklist, strong password based access control	
Physical		
Universal Power Supply	Input: 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz; Output: DC+12VDC, 1.5A	
Physical	Unit Weight: 2.165 KG; Package weight: 3.012 KG	
Dimensions	440mm (L) x 185mm (W) x 44mm (H)	
Environmental	Operating: 32 - 113°F / 0 - 45°C, Humidity 10-90% (non-condensing) Storage: 14 - 140°F / -10 - 60°C, Humidity 10-90% (non-condensing)	
Mounting	Rack mount and Desktop	
Additional Features		
Multi-language Support	English, Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese, Spanish, French, Portuguese, German, Russian, Italian, Polish, Czech for web GUI; Customizable IVR/voice prompts for English, Chinese, British English, German, Spanish, Greek, French, Italian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, Swedish, Turkish, Hebrew and Arabic	
Caller ID	Bellcore/Telcordia, ETSI-FSK, ETSI-DTMF, SIN 227 - BT, NTT Japan (pending)	
Polarity Reversal/ Wink	Yes, with enable/disable option upon call establishment and termination	
Call Center	Multiple configurable call queues, automatic call distribution (ACD) based on agent skills/availability/busy level, in-queue announcement	
Customizable Auto Attendant	Up to 5 layers of IVR (Interactive Voice Response)	
Maximum Call Capacity	Up to 2000 registered SIP endpoints, up to 200 concurrent calls	
Conference Bridges	Up to 8 bridges, up to 64 simultaneous conference attendees	
Call Features	Call park, call forward, call transfer, DND, DISA, ring group, pickup group, blacklist, paging/intercom and etc	
Compliance	 FCC: Part 15 (CFR 47) Class B, Part 68 CE: EN55022 Class B, EN55024, EN61000-3-2, EN61000-3-3, EN60950-1, TBR21, RoHS A-TICK: AS/NZS CISPR 22 Class B, AS/NZS CISPR 24, AS/NZS 60950, AS/ACIF S002 ITU-T K.21 (Basic Level); UL 60950 (power adapter) T1: TIA-968-B Section 5.2.4 E1: TBR12/TBR13, E1: AS/ACIF 	

Page 17 of 229



This page intentionally left blank

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 18 of 229



INSTALLATION

Before deploying and configuring the UCM6510 series, the device needs to be properly powered up and connected to network. This section describes detailed information on installation, connection and warranty policy of the UCM6510 series.

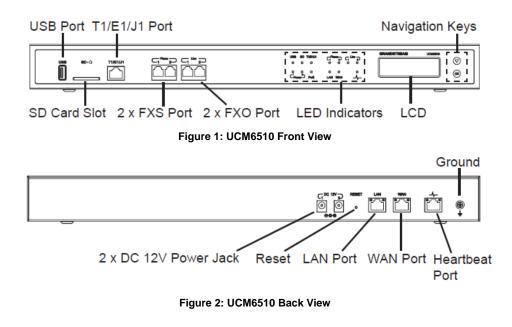
EQUIPMENT PACKAGING

Table 2: UCM6510	Equipment	Packaging
------------------	-----------	-----------

Main Case	Yes (x 1)
Power Adapter	Yes (x 2)
Ethernet Cable	Yes (x 1)
Wall Mount	Yes (x 2)
Screws	Yes (x 6)
Quick Installation Guide	Yes (x 1)

CONNECT YOUR UCM6510

CONNECT THE UCM6510



Follow the steps below to connect the UCM6510 for initial setup:

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 19 of 229



- 1. Connect one end of an RJ-45 Ethernet cable (cable type: straight through) into the WAN port of the UCM6510; connect the other end into the uplink port of an Ethernet switch/hub.
- Connect the 12V DC power adapter into the DC 12V power jack 1 on the back of the UCM6510. Insert the main plug of the power adapter into a surge-protected power outlet. (Connect the second power adapter into the DC 12V power jack 2 for failover purpose in case the first one is down).
- 3. Wait for the UCM6510 to boot up. The LCD in the front will show its hardware information when the bootup process is done.
- 4. Once the UCM6510 is successfully connected to the network, the LED indicator for the WAN port in the front will be in solid green and the LCD shows up the IP address.

Depending on how the UCM6510 is used, users can follow the steps below for optional setup:

- 1. PSTN Line Connection: connect PSTN lines from the wall jack to the UCM6510 LINE ports (FXO ports).
- 2. Analog Line Connection: connect analog lines (phone and fax) to the PHONE ports (FXS ports).
- 3. T1/E1 Line Connection: connect one end of the T1/E1 cable provided from the service provider into the T1/E1 port of the UCM6510; connect the other end into the T1/E1 wall jack.

SAFETY COMPLIANCES

The UCM6510 series IP PBX complies with FCC/CE and various safety standards. The UCM6510 power adapter is compliant with the UL standard. Use the universal power adapter provided with the UCM6510 package only. The manufacturer's warranty does not cover damages to the device caused by unsupported power adapters.

WARRANTY

If the UCM6510 series IP PBX was purchased from a reseller, please contact the company where the device was purchased for replacement, repair or refund. If the device was purchased directly from Grandstream Networks, contact our Technical Support Team for a RMA (Return Materials Authorization) number before the product is returned. Grandstream Networks reserves the right to remedy warranty policy without prior notification.

Marning:

Use the power adapter provided with the UCM6510 series IP PBX. Do not use a different power adapter as this may damage the device. This type of damage is not covered under warranty.

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 20 of 229



GETTING STARTED

The UCM6510 provides LCD interface, LED indication and web GUI configuration interface.

- The LCD displays hardware, software and network information. Users could also navigate in the LCD menu for device information and basic network configuration.
- The LED indication at the front of the device provides interface connection and activity status.
- The web GUI gives users access to all the configurations and options for UCM6510 setup.

This section provides step-by-step instructions on how to use the LCD menu, LED indicators and web GUI of the UCM6510. Once the basic settings are done, users could start making calls from UCM6510 extension registered on a SIP phone as described at the end of this section.

USE THE LCD MENU

• Default LCD Display

By default, when the device is powered up, the LCD will show device model (e.g., UCM6510), hardware version (e.g., V1.2A) and IP address. Press "Down" button and the system time will be displayed (e.g., 2014-05-15 14:20).

• Menu Access

Press "OK" button to start browsing menu options. Please see menu options in [Table 3: LCD Menu Options].

• Menu Navigation

Press the "Down" arrow key to browser different menu options. Press the "OK" button to select an entry.

• Exit

If "Back" option is available in the menu, select it to go back to the previous menu. For "Device Info" "Network Info" and "Web Info" which do not have "Back" option, simply press the "OK" button to go back to the previous menu. Additionally, the LCD will display default idle screen after staying in menu option for 15 seconds.

LCD Backlight

The LCD backlight will be on upon key pressing. The backlight will go off after the LCD stays in idle for 30 seconds.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 21 of 229



The following table shows the LCD menu options.

Table 3: LCD Menu Options

View Events	Critical EventsOther Events
Device Info	 Hardware: Hardware version number Software: Software version number P/N: Part number WAN MAC: WAN side MAC address LAN MAC: LAN side MAC address Uptime: System up time since the last reboot
Network Info	 WAN Mode: DHCP, Static IP, or PPPoE WAN IP: IP address WAN Subnet Mask LAN IP: IP address LAN Subnet Mask
Network Menu	 WAN Mode: Select WAN mode as DHCP, Static IP or PPPoE Static Routes Reset: Click to reset the static route setting
Factory Menu	 Reboot Factory Reset LCD Test Patterns Press "OK" to start. Then press "Down" button to test different LCD patterns. When done, press "OK" button to exit. Fan Mode Select "Auto" or "On". LED Test Patterns Select "All On" "All Off" or "Blinking" and check LED status for USB, SD,
	 Select "All On" "All Off" or "Blinking" and check LED status for USB, SD, T1/E1, Phone 1/Phone 2, Line 1/Line 2 ports. After the LED test, select "Back" in the menu and the device will show the LED actual status again. RTC Test Patterns Select "2022-02-22 22:22" or "2011-01-11 11:11" to start the RTC (Real-Time Clock) test pattern. Check the system time from LCD idle screen by pressing "DOWN" button, or from web GUI->System Status->General page. After the test, reboot the device manually and the device will display

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 22 of 229



		the correct time.
	•	Hardware Testing
		Select "Test SVIP" to perform SVIP test on the device. This is mainly for factory testing purpose which verifies the hardware connection inside the device. The diagnostic result displays on the LCD after the test is done.
Web Info	•	Protocol : Web access protocol. HTTP or HTTPS. By default it's HTTPS Port : Web access port number. By default it's 8089

USE THE LED INDICATORS

The UCM6510 has LED indicators in the front to display connection status. The following table shows the status definitions.

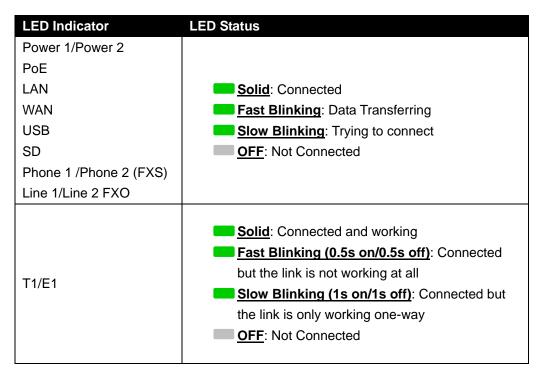


Table 4: UCM6510 LED INDICATORS

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 23 of 229



USE THE WEB GUI

ACCESS WEB GUI

The UCM6510 embedded Web server responds to HTTP/HTTPS GET/POST requests. Embedded HTML pages allow users to configure the device through a Web browser such as Microsoft IE (version 8+), Mozilla Firefox, Google Chrome and etc.



Figure 3: UCM6510 web GUI Login Page

To access the web GUI:

- 1. Connect the computer to the same network as the UCM6510.
- 2. Ensure the device is properly powered up and shows its IP address on the LCD.
- 3. Open a web browser on the computer and enter the IP address in the address bar. The web login page will display as shown in *[Figure 3: UCM6510 web GUI Login Page]*.
- 4. Enter the administrator's login and password to access the web configuration menu. The default administrator's username and password is "admin" and "admin". It is highly recommended to change the default password after login for the first time.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 24 of 229



[∧] Note:

By default, the UCM6510 has "Redirect From Port 80" enabled. Therefore, if users type in the UCM6510 IP address in the web browser, the web page will be automatically redirected to the page using HTTPS and port 8089.

For example, if the LCD shows 192.168.40.167, please enter 192.168.40.167 in your web browser and the web page will be redirected to:

https://192.168.40.167:8089

The option "Redirect From Port 80" can be configured under the UCM6510 web GUI->**Settings->HTTP Server**.

WEB GUI CONFIGURATIONS

There are four main sections in the web GUI for users to view the PBX status, configure and manage the PBX.

- Status: Displays PBX status, System Status, System Events and CDR.
- **PBX:** To configure extensions, trunks, call routes, zero config for auto provisioning, call features, internal options, IAX settings, SIP settings, as well as ports configuration for digital trunks.
- **Settings:** To configure network settings, firewall settings, change password, LDAP Server, HTTP Server, Email Settings, Time Settings and NTP server.
- **Maintenance**: To perform firmware upgrade, backup configurations, cleaner setup, reset/reboot, syslog setup and troubleshooting.

WEB GUI LANGUAGES

Currently the UCM6510 web GUI supports the following languages:

English Simplified Chinese Traditional Chinese Spanish

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

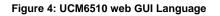
Page 25 of 229



French
Portuguese
Russian
Italian
Polish
German
Czech

Users can select the displayed language in web GUI login page, or at the upper right of the web GUI after logging in.

Username: admin		Englis	sh 🔺 I	_ogout
Password:			lish	:00
		简体	5中文	
Login	English 🔺	正體	史文	
	English 简体中文	Esp	añol	
	正體中文	Frai	nçais	
	Español Français	Port	tuguês	
	Português	Pyc	ский	
	Русский			



SAVE AND APPLY CHANGES

Click on "Save" button after configuring the web GUI options in one page. After saving all the changes, make sure click on "Apply Changes" button on the upper right of the web page to submit all the changes. If the change requires reboot to take effect, a prompted message will pop up for you to reboot the device.

	Status <u>PBX</u>	Settings	Maintenance		Apply	Changes English ▼ Logout 2014-10-01 21:16 UTC-04:00
PBX >>	Basic/Call Routes >>	Extensions 😯				
Create	New User 🔹 🔻	Modify Selected Exter	sions Delete Selecte	ed Extensions Batch Ac	ld SIP Extensi 🔹 Im	port Extensi
Email	To User Auto Refres	h 🗸				View: 30 🔻
	Status	Extension ⊘	CallerID Name	Technology	IP and Port	Options
		1000	-	SIP		/ 也 前
	•	1001	-	SIP		🖉 🖑 🛍

Figure 5: UCM6510 web GUI: Apply Changes

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25	UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual	Page 26 of 229

VolPon www.voipon.co.uk sales@voipon.co.uk Tel: +44 (0)1245 808195 Fax: +44 (0)1245 808299



MAKE YOUR FIRST CALL

Power up the UCM6510 and your SIP end point phone. Connect both devices to the network. Then follow the steps below to make your first call.

- 1. Log in the UCM6510 web GUI, go to PBX->Basic/Call Routes->Extensions.
- 2. Click on "Create New SIP Extension" to create a new extension. You will need User ID, Password and Voicemail Password information to register and use the extension later.
- 3. Register the extension on your phone with the SIP User ID, SIP server and SIP Password information. The SIP server address is the UCM6510 IP address.
- 4. When your phone is registered with the extension, dial *97 to access the voicemail box. Enter the Voicemail Password once you hear "Password" voice prompt.
- 5. Once successfully logged in to the voicemail, you will be prompted with the Voice Mail Main menu.
- 6. You are successfully connected to the PBX system now.



This page intentionally left blank

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 28 of 229



SYSTEM SETTINGS

This section explains configurations for system-wide parameters on the UCM6510. Those parameters include Network Settings, Firewall, Change Password, LDAP server, HTTP server, Email settings, Time Settings and NTP Server settings.

NETWORK SETTINGS

After successfully connecting the UCM6510 to the network for the first time, users could log in the web GUI and go to **Settings**->**Network Settings** to configure the network parameters for the device. Select each tab in web GUI->**Settings**->**Network Settings** page to configure LAN/WAN settings, 802.1X and Port Forwarding.

BASIC SETTINGS

Please refer to the following tables for basic network configuration parameters on the UCM6510.

Table 5: UCM6510 Network Settings->Basic Settings		
Method	 Select "Route", "Switch" or "Dual" mode on the network interface of UCM6510. The default setting is "Route". Route WAN port interface will be used for uplink connection. LAN port interface will be used to serve as router. Switch WAN port interface will be used for uplink connection. LAN port interface will be used as bridge for PC connection. Dual Both ports can be used for uplink connection. Users will need assign LAN 1 or LAN 2 as the default interface in option "Default Interface" and configure "Gateway IP" for this interface if static IP is used for the interface. 	
Preferred DNS Server	Enter the preferred DNS server address.	

WAN (when "Method" is set to "Route")		
IP Method	Select DHCP, Static IP, or PPPoE. The default setting is DHCP.	
IP Address	Enter the IP address for static IP settings. The default setting is 192.168.0.160.	
Subnet Mask	Enter the subnet mask address for static IP settings. The default setting is 255.255.0.0.	

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 29 of 229



Gateway IP	Enter the gateway IP address for static IP settings. The default setting is 0.0.0.0.
DNS Server 1	Enter the DNS server 1 address for static IP settings. The default setting is 0.0.0.0.
DNS Server 2	Enter the DNS server 2 address for static IP settings.
User Name	Enter the user name to connect via PPPoE.
Password	Enter the password to connect via PPPoE.
Layer 2 QoS 802.1Q/VLAN Tag	Assign the VLAN tag of the layer 2 QoS packets for WAN port. The default value is 0.
Layer 2 QoS 802.1p Priority Value	Assign the priority value of the layer 2 QoS packets for WAN port. The default value is 0.
LAN (when Method is s	set to "Route")
IP Address	Enter the IP address assigned to LAN port. The default setting is 192.168.2.1.
Subnet Mask	Enter the subnet mask. The default setting is 255.255.255.0.
DHCP Server Enable	Enable or disable DHCP server capability. The default setting is "Yes".
DNS Server 1	Enter DNS server address 1. The default setting is 8.8.8.8.
DNS Server 2	Enter DNS server address 2. The default setting is 208.67.222.222.
Allow IP Address From	Enter the DHCP IP Pool starting address. The default setting is 192.168.2.100.
Allow IP Address To	Enter the DHCP IP Pool ending address. The default setting is 192.168.2.254.
Default IP Lease Time	Enter the IP lease time (in seconds). The default setting is 43200.
LAN (when Method is s	set to "Switch")
IP Method	Select DHCP, Static IP, or PPPoE. The default setting is DHCP.
IP Address	Enter the IP address for static IP settings. The default setting is 192.168.0.160.
Subnet Mask	Enter the subnet mask address for static IP settings. The default setting is 255.255.0.0.
Gateway IP	Enter the gateway IP address for static IP settings. The default setting is 0.0.0.0.
DNS Server 1	Enter the DNS server 1 address for static IP settings. The default setting is 0.0.0.0.
DNS Server 2	Enter the DNS server 2 address for static IP settings.
User Name	Enter the user name to connect via PPPoE.
Password	Enter the password to connect via PPPoE.
Layer 2 QoS 802.1Q/VLAN Tag	Assign the VLAN tag of the layer 2 QoS packets for LAN port. The default value is 0.
Layer 2 QoS 802.1p Priority Value	Assign the priority value of the layer 2 QoS packets for LAN port. The default value is 0.
LAN 1 / LAN 2 (when M	lethod is set to "Dual")
Default Interface	If "Dual" is selected as "Method", users will need assign the default interface to be

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 30 of 229



	LAN 1 (mapped to UCM6510 WAN port) or LAN 2 (mapped to UCM6510 LAN port) and then configure network settings for LAN 1 and LAN 2. The default interface is LAN 2.
IP Method	Select DHCP, Static IP, or PPPoE. The default setting is DHCP.
IP Address	Enter the IP address for static IP settings. The default setting is 192.168.0.160.
Subnet Mask	Enter the subnet mask address for static IP settings. The default setting is 255.255.0.0.
Gateway IP	Enter the gateway IP address for static IP settings when the port is assigned as default interface. The default setting is 0.0.0.0.
DNS Server 1	Enter the DNS server 1 address for static IP settings. The default setting is 0.0.0.0.
DNS Server 2	Enter the DNS server 2 address for static IP settings.
User Name	Enter the user name to connect via PPPoE.
Password	Enter the password to connect via PPPoE.
Layer 2 QoS 802.1Q/VLAN Tag	Assign the VLAN tag of the layer 2 QoS packets for LAN port. The default value is 0.
Layer 2 QoS 802.1p Priority Value	Assign the priority value of the layer 2 QoS packets for LAN port. The default value is 0.

• Method: Route

WAN port interface is used for uplink connection; LAN port interface is used as a router. Please see a sample diagram below.

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 31 of 229



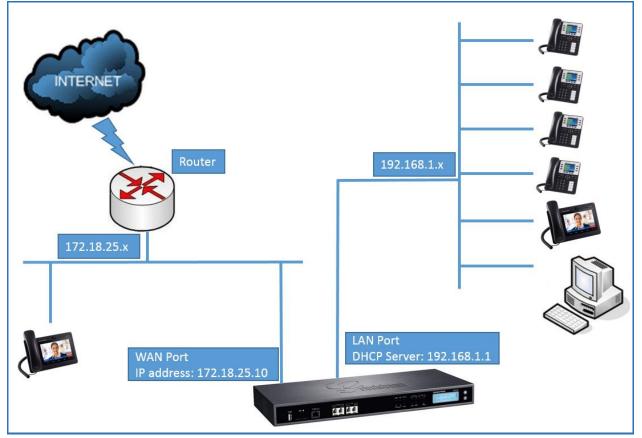


Figure 6: UCM6510 Network Interface Method: Route

• Method: Switch

WAN port interface is used for uplink connection; LAN port interface is used as bridge for PC connection.

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 32 of 229



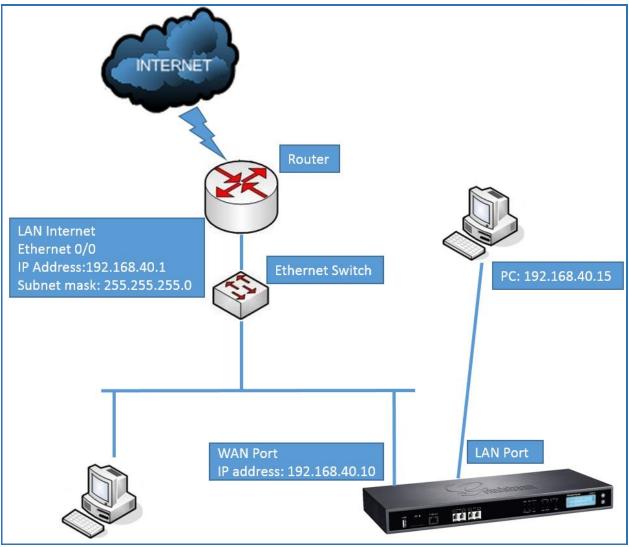


Figure 7: UCM6510 Network Interface Method: Switch

• Method: Dual

Both WAN port and LAN port are used for uplink connection. WAN port will be mapped to LAN 1 interface; LAN port will be mapped to LAN 2 interface. Users will need assign LAN 1 or LAN 2 as the default interface in option "Default Interface" and configure "Gateway IP" if static IP is used for this interface.

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 33 of 229



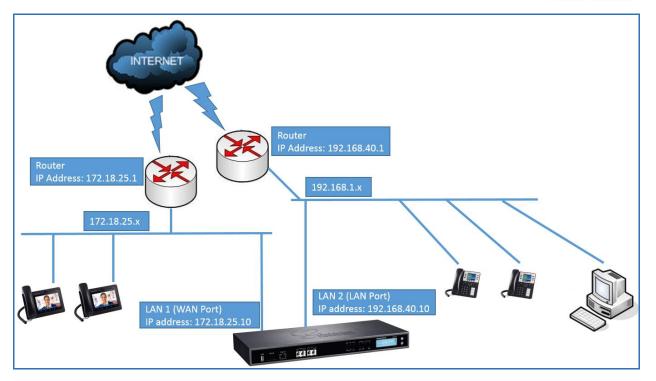


Figure 8: UCM6510 Network Interface Method: Dual

802.1X

IEEE 802.1X is an IEEE standard for port-based network access control. It provides an authentication mechanism to device before the device is allowed to access Internet or other LAN resources. The UCM6510 supports 802.1X as a supplicant/client to be authenticated. The following diagram and figure show UCM6510 uses 802.1X mode "EAP-MD5" on WAN port as client in the network to access Internet.

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 34 of 229



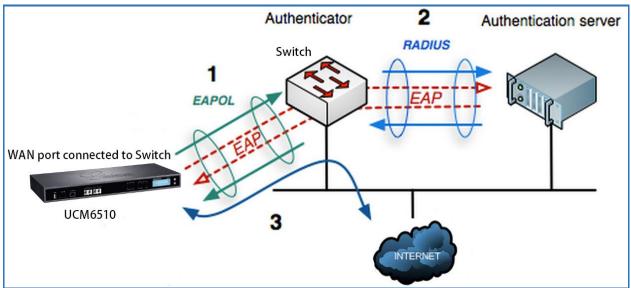


Figure 9: UCM6510 Using 802.1X as Client

Settings >> Network Settings >	> 802.1X 😯
802.1X Settings	
(i) 802.1X Mode:	EAP-MD5 🔹
(j) Identity:	8021×UCM6510
(i) MD5 Password:	•••••
	Cancel Save

Figure 10: UCM6510 Using 802.1X EAP-MD5

The following table shows the configuration parameters for 802.1X on UCM6510. Identity and MD5 password are required for authentication, which should be provided by the network administrator obtained from the RADIUS server. If "EAP-TLS" or "EAP-PEAPv0/MSCHAPv2" is used as the 802.1X mode, users will also need upload 802.1X CA Certificate and 802.1X Client Certificate, which should be also generated from the RADIUS server.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 35 of 229



Table 6: UCM6510 Network Settings->802.1X

STATIC ROUTES

A static route is a pre-determined path that the network traffic travels to reach a specific host or network. On the UCM6510, the static route function allows the device to use manually configured routes, rather than dynamically assigned routes or default gateway configured in the UCM6510 web GUI->**Network Settings->Basic Settings** to forward traffic. It can be used to define a route when no other routes are available or necessary, or used in complementary with existing routing on the UCM6510 as a failover backup, and etc.

- Click on Create New Static Route to create a new static route. The configuration parameters are listed in the table below.
- Once added, users can select 🖉 to edit the static route.
- Select III to delete the static route.
- Static routes configuration can be reset from LCD menu->Network Menu.

Table 7: UCM6510 Network Settings->Static Routes

	Configure	the	destination	IP	address	or	the	destination	IP	subnet	for	the
Destination	UCM6510	to re	ach using th	e st	atic route							
	Example:											
	Example:											

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 36 of 229



	IP address - 192.168.66.4 IP subnet - 192.168.66.0
Netmask	Configure the subnet mask for the above destination address. If left blank, the default value is 255.255.255.255.
- Tournaok	Example: 255.255.255.0
0.1	Configure the gateway address so that the UCM6510 can reach the destination via this gateway. Gateway address is optional.
Gateway	Example: 192.168.40.5
Interface	Specify the network interface "LAN" or "WAN" on the UCM6150 to reach the destination using the static route.

The following diagram shows a sample application of static route usage on UCM6510.

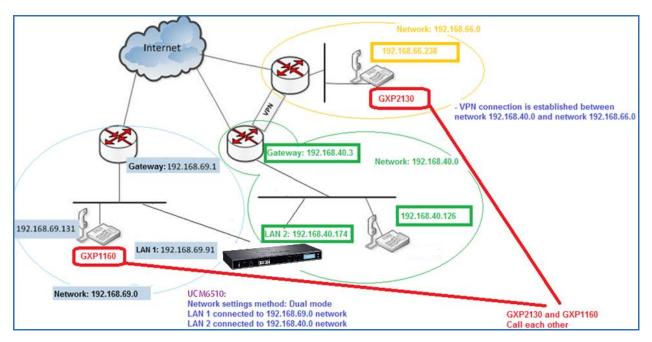


Figure 11: UCM6510 Static Route Sample

The network topology of the above diagram is as below:

- Network 192.168.69.0 has IP phones registered to UCM6510 LAN 1 address
- Network 192.168.40.0 has IP phones registered to UCM6510 LAN 2 address
- Network 192.168.66.0 has IP phones registered to UCM6510 via VPN

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 37 of 229



• Network 192.168.40.0 has VPN connection established with network 192.168.66.0

In this network, by default the IP phones in network 192.168.69.0 are unable to call IP phones in network 192.168.66.0 when registered on different interfaces on the UCM6510. Therefore, we need configure a static route on the UCM6510 so that the phones in isolated networks can make calls between each other.

Create New Static Rout	e
(i) Destination:	192.168.66.0
Netmask:	255.255.255.0
Gateway:	192.168.40.3
(i) Interface:	LAN2 🔻
	Cancel

Figure 12: UCM6510 Static Route Configuration

PORT FORWORDING

The UCM6510 network interface supports router functions which provides users the ability to do port forwarding. If the UCM6510 is set to "Route" under web GUI->Settings->Network Settings->Basic Settings: Method, port forwarding is available for configuration.

The port forwarding configuration is under web GUI->**Settings**->**Network Settings**->**Port Forwarding** page. Please see related settings in the table below.

WAN Port	Specify the WAN port number. Up to 8 ports can be configured.
LAN IP	Specify the LAN IP address.
LAN Port	Specify the LAN port number.
Protocol Type	Select protocol type "UDP Only", "TCP Only" or "TCP/UDP" for the forwarding in the selected port. The default setting is "UDP Only".

Table 8: UCM6510 Network Settings->Port Forwarding

The following figures demonstrate a port forwarding example to provide phone's web UI access to public side.

- The UCM6510 network mode is set to "Route"
- The UCM6510 WAN port is connected to uplink switch, with static IP 96.31.248.8 configured

```
Firmware Version 1.0.0.25
```

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 38 of 229



- The UCM6510 LAN port provides DHCP pool that connects to multiple phone devices in the LAN network 192.168.2.x. The UCM6510 is used as a router, with gateway address 192.168.2.1
- There is a GXP2160 connected under the LAN interface network of the UCM6510. It obtains IP address 192.168.2.100 from UCM6510 DHCP pool
- On the UCM6510 web UI->Settings->Network Settings->Port Forwarding, configure a port forwarding entry as the figure shows below.
 WAN Port: This is the port opened up on the WAN side for access purpose.
 LAN IP: This is the GXP2160 IP address, under the LAN interface network of the UCM6510.

Protocol Type: We select TCP here for web UI access using HTTP.

Settings >> Netwo	rk Settings >>	> Port Forwa	arding	0				
Port Forwarding]							
Please configure the L	AN mode as Rou	iter to enable t	his function	l.				
Port Forwarding:	WAN Port: WAN Port: WAN Port: WAN Port: WAN Port: WAN Port: WAN Port:	8088	LAN IP: LAN IP: LAN IP: LAN IP: LAN IP: LAN IP: LAN IP:		LAN Port: LAN Port: LAN Port: LAN Port: LAN Port: LAN Port: LAN Port:	80	Protocol Type: Protocol Type: Protocol Type: Protocol Type: Protocol Type: Protocol Type: Protocol Type:	TCP Only • UDP Only •
		Cancel	Save					

Figure 13: UCM6510 Port Forwarding Configuration

This will allow users to access the GXP2160 web UI from public side, by typing in address "96.31.248.8:8088".



96.31.248.8:8088/#page:status_network								
	Grandstream GXP2160						Admin Logo	ut Reboot English •
	Grandstream	Status	Accounts	Settings	Network	Maintenance	Phonebook	
								Version 1.0.4.16
	Status Account Status	Network	Status					
	Network Status		MAC Address	00:0B:82:5	9:A9:8D			
	System Info	l	IP Setting	DHCP				
			IPv4 Address	192.168.2.	100			
			IPv6 Address	0:0:0:0:0:0):0:0			
			Subnet Mask	255.255.25	5.0			
			Gateway	192.168.2.	1			
			DNS Server 1	8.8.8.8				
			DNS Server 2	208.67.222	2.222			
			PPPoE Link Up	Disabled				

Figure 14: GXP2160 Web Access Using UCM6510 Port Forwarding

FIREWALL

The UCM6510 provides users firewall configurations to prevent certain malicious attack to the UCM6510 system. Users could configure to allow, restrict or reject specific traffic through the device for security and bandwidth purpose. The UCM6510 also provides Fail2ban feature for authentication errors in SIP REGISTER, INVITE and SUBSCRIBE.

To configure firewall settings in UCM6510, go to web GUI->**Settings**->**Firewall** page.

STATIC DEFENSE

Under web GUI->Settings->Firewall->Static Defense page, users will see the following information:

- Current service information with port, process and type.
- Typical firewall settings.
- Custom firewall settings.

The following table shows a sample current service status running on the UCM6510.

Table 9. OCMOSTO Filewall->Static Defense->Current Service				
Port	Process	Туре		
7777	Asterisk	tcp/IPv4		
389	Slapd	tcp/IPv4		

Table 9: UCM6510 Firewall->Static Defense->Current Service

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 40 of 229



22	Dropbear	tcp/IPv4
80	Lighthttpd	tcp/IPv4
8089	Lighthttpd	tcp/IPv4
69	Opentftpd	udp/IPv4
9090	Asterisk	udp/IPv4
6060	zero_config	udp/IPv4
5060	Asterisk	udp/IPv4
4569	Asterisk	udp/IPv4
5353	zero_config	udp/IPv4
37435	Syslogd	udp/IPv4

For typical firewall settings, users could configure the following options on the UCM6510.

Table 10: Typical Firewall Settings

Ping Defense Enable	If enabled, ICMP response will not be allowed for Ping request. The default setting is disabled. To enable or disable it, click on the check box for the LAN or WAN interface.
SYN-Flood Defense Enable	Enable to prevent SYN Flood denial-of-service attack to the device. The default setting is disabled. To enable or disable it, click on the check box for the LAN or WAN interface.
Ping-of-Death Defense Enable	Enable to prevent Ping-of-Death attack to the device. The default setting is disabled. To enable or disable it, click on the check box for the LAN or WAN interface.

Under "Custom Firewall Settings", users could create new rules to accept, reject or drop certain traffic going through the UCM6510. To create new rule, click on "Create New Rule" button and a new window will pop up for users to specify rule options.

The following figure shows a firewall rule example that will deny SSH access for the UCM6510 from WAN side.

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 41 of 229



Create new firewall rule	
Rule Name:	RejectSSH
(i) Action:	REJECT V
і) Туре:	IN v
i Interface:	WAN •
(j) Service:	SSH •
	Cancel Save

Figure 15: Create New Firewall Rule

Table 11: Firewall Rule Settings

Rule Name	Specify the Firewall rule name to identify the firewall rule.
Action	Select the action for the Firewall to perform.ACCEPTREJECTDROP
Туре	 Select the traffic type. IN If selected, users will need specify the network interface "LAN", "WAN" or "Both" for the incoming traffic. OUT
Service	 Select the service type. FTP SSH Telnet TFTP HTTP LDAP Custom If selected, users will need specify Source (IP and port), Destination (IP and port) and Protocol (TCP, UDP or Both) for the service. Please note if the source or the destination field is left blank, it will be used as "Anywhere".



The new rule will be listed at the bottom of the page with sequence number, rule name, action, protocol, type, source, destination and operation. Users can click on \checkmark to edit the rule, or click on $\boxed{10}$ to delete the rule. Save the change and reboot the device for the configuration to take effect.

DYNAMIC DEFENSE

Dynamic defense can blacklist hosts dynamically when the UCM6510 is set to "Route" under web GUI->Settings->Network Settings->Basic Settings: Method. If enabled, the traffic via TCP connection coming into the UCM6510 can be monitored, which helps prevent massive connection attempts or brute force attacks to the device. The blacklist can be created and updated by the UCM6510 firewall, which will then be displayed in the web page. Please refer to the following table for dynamic defense options on the UCM6510.

Dynamic Defense Enable	Enable dynamic defense. The default setting is disabled.
Periodical Time Interval	Configure the dynamic defense periodic time interval (in minutes). If the number of TCP connections from a host exceeds the "Connection Threshold" within this period, this host will be added into Blacklist. The valid value is between 1 and 59 when dynamic defense is turned on. The default setting is 59.
Blacklist Update Interval	Configure the blacklist update time interval (in seconds). The default setting is 120. This defines how long the IP will be blocked once added into the UCM6510 blacklist. For example, if it's set to 300 seconds, the blocked IP address will only be able to establish TCP connection with the UCM6510 again after 300 seconds.
Connection Threshold	Configure the connection threshold. Once the number of connections from the same host reaches the threshold during "Periodical Time Interval", it will be added into the blacklist. The default setting is 100.
Dynamic Defense Whitelist	Configure the dynamic defense whitelist. This is a list of IPs that will not be blocked by the UCM6510. For example, 192.168.1.3 192.168.1.4

Table 12: UCM6510 Firewall Dynamic Defense

The following figure shows a configuration example like this:

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 43 of 229



- If a host at IP address 192.168.40.7 initiates more than 20 TCP connections to the UCM6510 within 1 minute, it will be added into UCM6510 blacklist.
- This host 192.168.40.7 will be blocked by the UCM6510 for 300 seconds.
- Since IP address 192.168.40.5 is in whitelist, if the host at IP address 192.168.40.5 initiates more than 20 TCP connections to the UCM6510 within 1 minute, it will not be added into UCM6510 blacklist. It can still establish TCP connection with the UCM6510.

Settings >> Firewall >> Dynamic Defense 🛛 🔂				
Dynamic Defense				
۵)ynamic Defense			
	Dynamic Defense Enable:	 Image: A start of the start of		
()	Periodic Time Interval(min):	1		
(j)	Blacklist Update Interval(s):	300		
i	Connection Threshold:	20		
(j)	Dynamic Defense Whitelist:	192.168.40.5		

Figure 16: Configure Dynamic Defense

FAIL2BAN

Clobal Sattinga

Fail2Ban feature on the UCM6510 provides intrusion detection and prevention for authentication errors in SIP REGISTER, INVITE and SUBSCRIBE. Once the entry is detected within "Max Retry Duration", the UCM6510 will take action to forbid the host for certain period as defined in "Banned Duration". This feature helps prevent SIP brute force attacks to the PBX system.

Table 13: Fail2Ban Settings

Global Settings	
Enable Fail2Ban	Enable Fail2Ban. The default setting is disabled. Please make sure both "Enable Fail2Ban" and "Asterisk Service" are turned on in order to use Fail2Ban for SIP authentication on the UCM6510.
Banned Duration	Configure the duration (in seconds) for the detected host to be banned. The default setting is 300. If set to -1, the host will be always banned.
Max Retry Duration	Within this duration (in seconds), if a host exceeds the max times of retry as defined in "MaxRetry", the host will be banned. The default setting is 5.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 44 of 229



MaxRetry	Configure the number of authentication failures during "Max Retry Duration" before the host is banned. The default setting is 10.
Fail2Ban Whitelist	Configure IP address, CIDR mask or DNS host in the whiltelist. Fail2Ban will not ban the host with matching address in this list. Up to 5 addresses can be added into the list.
Local Settings	
Asterisk Service	Enable Asterisk service for Fail2Ban. The default setting is disabled. Please make sure both "Enable Fail2Ban" and "Asterisk Service" are turned on in order to use Fail2Ban for SIP authentication on the UCM6510.
Port	Configure the listening port number for the service. Currently only 5060 (for UDP) is supported.
MaxRetry	Configure the number of authentication failures during "Max Retry Duration" before the host is banned. The default setting is 10. Please make sure this option is properly configured as it will override the "MaxRetry" value under "Global Settings".

CHANGE PASSWORD

After logging in the web GUI for the first time, it is highly recommended for users to change the default password "admin" to a more complicated password for security purpose. Follow the steps below to change the web GUI access password.

- 1. Go to web GUI->Settings->Change Password page.
- 2. Enter the old password first.
- 3. Enter the new password and retype the new password to confirm. The new password has to be at least 4 characters. The maximum length of the password is 16 characters.
- 4. Click on "Save" and the user will be automatically logged out.
- 5. Once the web page comes back to the login page again, enter the username "admin" and the new password to login.

LDAP SERVER

The UCM6510 has an embedded LDAP server for users to manage corporate phonebook in a centralized manner.

• By default, the LDAP server has generated the first phonebook with **PBX DN** "ou=pbx,dc=com" based on the UCM6510 user extensions already.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 45 of 229



- Users could add new phonebook with a different Phonebook DN for other external contacts. For example, "ou=people,dc=pbx,dc=com".
- All the phonebooks in the UCM6510 LDAP server have the same **Base DN** "dc=pbx,dc=com".

If users have the Grandstream phone provisioned by the UCM6510, the LDAP directory has been set up on the phone and can be used right away for users to access all phonebooks.

Additionally, users could manually configure the LDAP client settings to manipulate the built-in LDAP server on the UCM6510. If the UCM6510 has multiple LDAP phonebooks created, in the LDAP client configuration, users could use "dc=pbx,dc=com" as Base DN to have access to all phonebooks on the UCM6510 LDAP server, or use a specific phonebook DN, for example "ou=people,dc=pbx,dc=com", to access to phonebook with Phonebook DN "ou=people,dc=pbx,dc=com " only.

To access LDAP Server settings, go to web GUI->Settings->LDAP Server.

LDAP SERVER CONFIGURATIONS

The following figure shows the default LDAP server configurations on the UCM6510.

LDAP Server configurations			
Base DN:	dc=pbx,dc=com		
PBX DN:	ou=pbx,dc=pbx,dc=com		
Root DN:	cn=admin,dc=pbx,dc=com		
Root Password:			
Confirm Root Password:			
Commin Root Password.			
	Cancel Save		

Figure 17: LDAP Server Configurations

The UCM6510 LDAP server supports anonymous access (read-only) by default. Therefore the LDAP client doesn't have to configure username and password to access the phonebook directory. The "Root DN" and "Root Password" here are for LDAP management and configuration where users will need provide for authentication purpose before modifying the LDAP information.

The default phonebook list in this LDAP server can be viewed and edited by clicking on \checkmark for the first phonebook under LDAP Phonebook.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 46 of 229



Options

10

No. 1

Phonebook DN ou=pbx,dc=pbx,dc=com



Edit Phonebook: ou=pbx,o	dc=pbx,dc=com		
LDAP Attributes		Contact List	
AccountNumber:	5000	AccountNumber	CallerIDName
G CallerIDName:	John Doe	5000	John Doe
	John Doe	5001	Stacy Green
① Email:		5002	Tom Lin
i FirstName:		5003	Ricky Chan
(i) LastName:		5004	Front Desk
① Department:		5005	Warehouse
		5006	Sales
 MobileNumber: 		5007	Tech Support
HomeNumber:		5008	Customer Service
i Fax:		5009	RMA
		5010	Shipping
		5011	Test
Cancel			

Figure 19: Default LDAP Phonebook Attributes

LDAP PHONEBOOK

Users could use the default phonebook, edit the default phonebook as well as add new phonebook on the LDAP server. The first phonebook with default phonebook dn "ou=pbx,dc=pbx,dc=com" displayed on the LDAP server page is for extensions in this PBX. Users cannot add or delete contacts directly. The contacts information will need to be modified via web GUI->**PBX**->**Basic/Call Routes**->**Extensions** first. The default LDAP phonebook will then be updated automatically.

A new sibling phonebook of the default PBX phonebook can be added by clicking on "Add" under "LDAP Phonebook" section.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 47 of 229



Add Phonebook		X
(j) Phonebook Prefix:		
() Phonebook DN:		
	Cancel Save	

Figure 20: Add LDAP Phonebook

Configure the "Phonebook Prefix" first. The "Phonebook DN" will be automatically filled in. For example, if configuring "Phonebook Prefix" as "people", the "Phonebook DN" will be filled with "ou=people,dc=pbx,dc=com".

Once added, users can select 🖉 to edit the phonebook attributes and contact list (see figure below), or

select ut to delete the phonebook.

Edit Phonebook: ou=people,	dc=pbx,dc=com			x
LDAP Attributes		Contact List		
New		AccountName	CallerIDName	Options
AccountName:				
(i) CallerIDName:				
(i) Email:				
i) FirstName:				
 LastName: 				
Department:				
(i) MobileNumber:				
(i) HomeNumber:				
(i) Fax:				
	_			
Clean	Add			
	Cancel	ve All		

Figure 21: Edit LDAP Phonebook

LDAP CLIENT CONFIGURATIONS

The configuration on LDAP client is similar when you use other LDAP servers. Here we provide an example on how to configure the LDAP client on the SIP end points to use the default PBX phonebook.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 48 of 229



Assuming the server base dn is "dc=pbx,dc=com", configure the LDAP clients as follows (case insensitive):

Base DN: dc=pbx,dc=com Login DN: Please leave this field empty Password: Please leave this field empty Anonymous: Please enable this option Filter: (|(CallerIDName=%)(AccountNumber=%)) Port: 389

To configure Grandstream IP phones as the LDAP client, please refer to the following example:

Server Address: The IP address or domain name of the UCM6510 Base DN: dc=pbx,dc=com User Name: Please leave this field empty Password: Please leave this field empty LDAP Name Attribute: CallerIDName Email Department FirstName LastName LDAP Number Attribute: AccountNumber MobileNumber HomeNumber Fax LDAP Number Filter: (AccountNumber=%) LDAP Name Filter: (CallerIDName=%) LDAP Display Name: AccountNumber CallerIDName LDAP Version: If existed, please select LDAP Version 3 Port: 389

The following figure shows the configuration information on a Grandstream GXP2200 to successfully use the LDAP server as configured in *[Figure 17: LDAP Server Configurations]*.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 49 of 229



Server Address :	192.168.40.134
Port :	389
Base DN :	dc=pbx,dc=com
User Name :	
Password :	
LDAP Name Attributes :	CallerIDName
LDAP Number Attributes :	AccountNumber
LDAP Mail Attributes :	
LDAP Name Filter :	(CallerlDName=%)
LDAP Number Filter :	(AccountNumber=%)
LDAP Mail Filter :	
LDAP Displaying Name Attributes :	%AccountNumber %CallerIDName
Max Hits :	50
Search Timeout(ms) :	0
LDAP Lookup For Dial :	Enable
LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call :	Enable
	Save

Figure 22: GXP2200 LDAP Phonebook Configuration

HTTP SERVER

The UCM6510 embedded web server responds to HTTP/HTTPS GET/POST requests. Embedded HTML pages allow the users to configure the PBX through a web browser such as Microsoft IE, Mozilla Firefox and Google Chrome. By default, the PBX can be accessed directly by typing IP address in the PC's web browser (e.g., 192.168.40.50). It will then be automatically redirected to HTTPS using Port 8089 (e.g., https://192.168.40.50:8089). Users could also change the access protocol and port as preferred under web GUI->**Settings->HTTP Server**.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 50 of 229



Table 14: HTTP Server SettingsRedirect From Port 80Enable or disable redirect from port 80. On the PBX, the default access
protocol is HTTPS and the default port number is 8089. When this option
is enabled, the access using HTTP with Port 80 will be redirected to
HTTPS with Port 8089. The default setting is "Enable".Protocol TypeSelect HTTP or HTTPS as the protocol to access the HTTP server. The
default setting is "HTTPS". This also defines whether to use HTTP or
HTTPS to download the config file in zero config as the UCM6510 is
served as HTTP/HTTPS server that has the device config files for zero
config.PortSpecify port number to access the HTTP server. The default port number
is 8089.

Once the change is saved, the web page will be redirected to the login page using the new URL. Enter the username and password to login again.

EMAIL SETTINGS

The Email application on the UCM6510 can be used to send out alert event Emails, Fax (Fax-To-Email), Voicemail (Voicemail-To-Email) and etc. The configuration parameters can be accessed via web GUI->Settings->Email Settings.

Table 15: Email Settings		
TLS Enable	Enable or disable TLS during transferring/submitting your Email to other SMTP server. The default setting is "Yes".	
Туре	 MTA: Mail Transfer Agent. The Email will be sent from the configured domain. When MTA is selected, there is no need to set up SMTP server for it or no user login is required. However, the Emails sent from MTA might be considered as spam by the target SMTP server. Client: Submit Emails to the SMTP server. A SMTP server is required and users need login with correct credentials. 	
Domain	Specify the domain name to be used in the Email when using type "MTA".	
Server	Specify the SMTP server when using type "Client". For example, if using Gmail as the SMTP server, you can configure it as <i>smtp.gmail.com:465.</i>	
Username	Username is required when using type "Client". Normally it's the Email address.	

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 51 of 229



Password	Password to log in for the above Username (Email address) is required when using type "Client".	
Display Name	Specify the display name in the FROM header in the Email.	
Sender	Specify the sender's Email address.	
Sender	For example, pbx@example.mycompany.com.	

The following figure shows a sample Email settings on the UCM6510, assuming the Email is using *smtp.gmail.com* as the SMTP server and the port number is 465.

Email settings	
(i) TLS Enable	Yes 💌
(ј) Туре	Client •
(j) Server	smtp.gmail.com:465
(j) Username	pbx@company.gm
(i) Password	•••••
(i) Display Name	Company PBX
(j) Sender	pbx@company.gmail.com
	Cancel Test Save

Figure 23: UCM6510 Email Settings

Once the configuration is finished, click on "Save" first. Then click on "Test" button to make sure the Email setting is working.

The following figure shows the new dialog prompted to test the Email setting. Fill in a valid Email address to send a test Email to verify the Email settings on the UCM6510.

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 52 of 229



Gandstream Incovative IP Vice & Video	Status	PBX S	Settings	Maintenance
	Settings >> Email S	ettings >> Email	Settings 🖸	
Network Settings	Email settings			
Firewall				
Change Password	(i) TLS Enable:	Yes	¥	
LDAP Server	Type:	Client	¥	
HTTP Server	i Server:	Test		x
Email Settings	(i) Username:		Send a test Em	ail to the Email address below.
- Email Settings	(i) Password:	Email Address:		testucm6510@mycompany.pbx.com
Time Settings	(i) Display Name:		Ca	ncel Test
NTP Server	(j) Sender:			
		Car	icel Test	Save

Figure 24: UCM6510 Email Settings: Send Test Email

TIME SETTINGS

AUTO TIME UPDATING

The current system time on the UCM6510 is displayed on the upper right of the web page. It can also be found under web GUI->**Status-**>**System Status-**>**General**.

To configure the UCM6510 to update time automatically, go to web GUI->**Settings-**>**Time Settings-**> **Auto Time Updating**.

⚠ _{Note:}

The configurations under Web GUI->**Settings**->**Time Settings**->**Time Auto Updating** page require reboot to take effect. Please consider configuring auto time updating related changes when setting up the UCM6510 for the first time to avoid service interrupt after installation and deployment in production.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 53 of 229



Spe	
Remote NTP Server syn	ecify the URL or IP address of the NTP server for the UCM6510 to achronize the date and time. The default NTP server is .ipvideotalk.com.
Enable DHCP Option 2 from	et to "Yes", the UCM6510 is allowed to get provisioned for Time Zone m DHCP Option 2 in the local server automatically. The default setting Yes".
Enable DHCP Option 42 from	et to "Yes", the UCM6510 is allowed to get provisioned for NTP Server m DHCP Option 42 in the local server automatically. This will override manually configured NTP Server. The default setting is "Yes".
Time Zone If " par	ect the proper time zone option so the UCM6510 can display correct e accordingly. Self-Defined Tome Zone" is selected, please specify the time zone ameters in "Self-Defined Time Zone" field as described in below ion.
nee The Def Def Self-Defined Time Zone M4 The Self-Defined Time Zone	Self-Defined Time Zone" is selected in "Time Zone" option, users will ad define their own time zone following the format below. e syntax is: std offset dst [offset], start [/time], end [/time] fault is set to: MTZ+6MDT+5,M4.1.0,M11.1.0 Z+6MDT+5 s indicates a time zone with 6 hours offset and 1 hour ahead for DST, ich is U.S central time. If it is positive (+), the local time zone is west of Prime Meridian (A.K.A: International or Greenwich Meridian); If it is gative (-), the local time zone is east. .1.0,M11.1.0 e 1st number indicates Month: 1, 2, 3, 12 (for Jan, FebDec.). e 2nd number indicates the nth iteration of the weekday: (1st Sunday, I Tuesday). Normally 1, 2, 3, 4 are used. If 5 is used, it means the t iteration of the weekday. e 3rd number indicates weekday: 0, 1, 26 (for Sun, Mon, Tues t). erefore, this example is the DST which starts from the First Sunday of

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 54 of 229



SET TIME MANUALLY

To manually set the time on the UCM6510, go to Web GUI->**Settings->Time Settings->Set Time Manually**. The format is YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI:SS.

Set Time Manually		
 Current Time: 		(Format: YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI:SS)
	Cancel	
	Figure 25: Set Time Manually	1

▲ Note:

Manually setup time will take effect immediately after saving and applying change in the web UI. If users would like to reboot the UCM6510 and keep the manually setup time setting, please make sure "Remote NTP Server", "Enable DHCP Option 2" and "Enable DHCP Option 42" options under Web GUI->**Settings**->**Time Settings**->**Time Auto Updating** page are unchecked or set to empty. Otherwise, time auto updating settings in this page will take effect after reboot.

NTP SERVER

The UCM6510 can be used as a NTP server for the NTP clients to synchronize their time with. To configure the UCM6510 as the NTP server, set "Enable NTP server" to "Yes" under web GUI->**Settings**->**Time Settings**->**NTP Server**. On the client side, point the NTP server address to the UCM6510 IP address or host name to use the UCM6510 as the NTP server.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 55 of 229



This page intentionally left blank

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 56 of 229



PROVISIONING

OVERVIEW

Grandstream SIP Devices can be configured via web interface as well as via configuration file through TFTP/HTTP/HTTPS download. All Grandstream SIP devices support a proprietary binary format configuration file and XML format configuration file. The UCM6510 provides a Plug and Play mechanism to auto-provision the Grandstream SIP devices in a zero configuration manner by generating XML config file and having the phone to download it within LAN area. This allows users to finish the installation with ease and start using the SIP devices in a managed way.

To provision a phone, three steps are involved, i.e., discovery, assignment and provisioning. The UCM6510 creates XML config file to the detected/assigned Grandstream device and accomplishes the following configurations on the device after the provisioning:

- A UCM6510 extension will be assigned and registered on the phone.
- SIP-related network settings such as "NAT traversal" and "Use Random Port" are configured on the phone.
- Call feature settings such as "Public Mode", "Voicemail User ID", "Dial Plan" and "Auto Answer".
- LDAP client configurations will be set up automatically on the phone to use the default LDAP directory generated in the UCM6510 LDAP server.

This section explains how zero config works on the UCM6510. The settings for this feature can be accessed via web GUI->**PBX-**>**Basic/Call Routes-**>**Zero Config**.

AUTO PROVISIONING

By default, the Zero Config feature is enabled on the UCM6510 for auto provisioning. Three methods of auto provisioning are used.

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 57 of 229



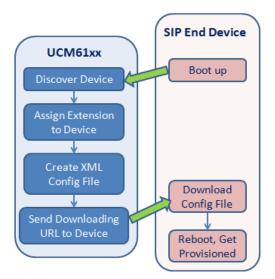


Figure 26: UCM6510 Zero Config

• SIP SUBSCRIBE

When the phone boots up, it sends out SUBSCRIBE to a multicast IP address in the LAN. The UCM6510 discovers it and then sends a NOTIFY with the XML config file URL in the message body. The phone will then use the path to download the config file generated in the UCM6510 and reboot again to take the new configuration.

• DHCP OPTION 66

This method should be used only when the UCM6510 is set to "Route" mode under web GUI->Settings->Network Settings->Basic Settings: Method. When the phone restarts (by default DHCP Option 66 is turned on), it will send out a DHCP DISCOVER request. The UCM6510 receives it and returns DHCP OFFER with the config server path URL in the Option 66, for example, https://192.168.2.1:8089/zccgi/. The phone will then use the path to download the config file generated in the UCM6510.

• mDNS

When the phone boots up, it sends out mDNS query to get the TFTP server address. The UCM6510 will respond with its own address. The phone will then send TFTP request to download the XML config file from the UCM6510.

To start the auto provisioning process, under web GUI->**PBX**->**Basic/Call Routes**->**Zero Config**, click on "Auto Provision Settings" and fill in the auto provision information.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 58 of 229



X

Auto Provision Settings

 Auto provision automatically provides an extension to the device.

 There are three methods of auto provision: SIP SUBSCRIBE, DHCP Option 66 and mDNS.

 For example, when the device boots up, it will send SIP SUBSCRIBE multicast in the LAN. The PBX will find it, create an account and return a URL of the config file for the device to download.

 Enable Zero Config:

 ① Automatically Assign Extension:

 ② Zero Config Extension Source Config Extension Segment:

 ③ Enable Pick Extension:

 ③ Pick Extension Segment:

 ④ Pick Extension Period (hour):

 Cancel
 Save

Figure 27: Auto Provision Settings

Table 17: Auto Provision Settings

Enable Zero Config	Enable or disable the zero config feature on the PBX. The default setting is enabled.
Automatically Assign Extension	If enabled, when the device is discovered, the PBX will automatically assign an extension within the range defined in "Zero Config Extension Segment" to the device. The default setting is disabled.
Zero Config Extension Segment	Click on the link "Zero Config Extension Segment" to specify the extension range to be assigned if "Automatically Assign Extension" is enabled. The default range is 5000-6299. Zero Config Extension Segment range can be defined in web UI-> PBX->Internal Options- > General page->Extension Preference section: "Auto Provision Extensions".
Enable Pick Extension	If enabled, the extension list will be sent out to the device after receiving the device's request. This feature is for the GXP series phones that support selecting extension to be provisioned via phone's LCD. The default setting is disabled.
Pick Extension Segment	Click on the link "Pick Extension Segment" to specify the extension list to be sent to the device. The default range is 4000 to 4999. Pick Extension Segment range can be defined in web UI-> PBX -> Internal Options -

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 59 of 229



>General page->Extension Preference section: "Pick Extensions".

Pick Extension Period (hour):

Specify the number of minutes to allow the phones being provisioned to pick extensions.

Please make sure an extension is manually assigned to the phone or "Automatically Assign Extension" is enabled during provisioning. After the configuration on the UCM6510 web GUI, click on "Save" and "Apply Changes". Once the phone boots up and picks up the config file from the UCM6510, it will take the configuration right away.

MANUAL PROVISIONING

DISCOVERY

Users could manually discover the device by specifying the IP address or scanning the entire LAN network. Three methods are supported to scan the devices.

- PING
- ARP
- SIP Message (NOTIFY)

Click on "Auto Discover", fill in the "Scan Method" and "Scan IP". The IP address segment will be automatically filled in based on the network mask detected on the UCM6510. If users need scan the entire network segment, enter 255 (for example, 192.168.40.255) instead of a specific IP address. Then click on "Save" to start discovering the devices within the same network. To successfully discover the devices, "Zero Config" needs to be enabled on the UCM6510 web GUI->PBX->Basic/Call Routes->Zero Config->Auto Provisioning Settings.

Auto Discover	x
The PBX can automatically dis or a single IP address.	cover the new devices by ARP or PING. It can scan the entire network segment
() Scan Method:	Ping 💌
(i) Scan IP:	192 . 168 . 40 . 178
	Cancel

Figure 28: Auto Discover

The following figure shows a list of discovered phones. The MAC address, IP Address, Extension (if assigned), Version, Vendor, Model, Connection Status, Create Config, Options (Edit/Delete/Update) are displayed in the list.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 60 of 229



72.	000B822B2D94	192.168.40.143	1.0.5.26	Grandstream	GXP2110	Connected	No	<u>a</u>	U	Î
107.	000B82273BE4		1.0.5.26	Grandstream	GXP2110	Connected	No	ALCON O	υ	Î
94.	000B822B1B29		1.0.5.26	Grandstream	GXP2100	Connected	No		U	Î
108.	000B822A852C	192.168.40.3	1.0.4.9	Grandstream	GXP2100	Connected	No	all the second sec	ບ	Î
28.	000B82382BE7		1.0.5.32	Grandstream	GXP1450	Connected	No	<i>.</i>	U	Î
36.	000B82382FFB	-	1.0.5.26	Grandstream	GXP1450	Connected	No	all and a second se	ບ	Î
75.	000B8233A045		1.0.5.24	Grandstream	GXP1450	Connected	No		U	Î



ASSIGNMENT

In the discovered list, click on *k* to open the edit dialog to assign an extension or multiple extensions to this device. Hot-Desking can also be enabled from this edit page.

Edit Device : 000B822B2D	94
Enable Hot-Desking:	
(i) MAC Address:	000B822B2D94
(i) IP Address:	192.168.40.143
(i) Version:	1.0.5.26
(j) Model:	GXP2110
(i) Account Select:	Account 1: 600 💌
	Account 2: 602 💌
	Account 3: 614
	Account 4: 615
	Cancel

Figure 30: Assign Extension To Device

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 61 of 229



After saving the edit dialog, the XML config file will be generated in the UCM6510. Reboot the phone or trigger the phone to download the config file by clicking on ^(U) icon for the entry in the zero config device list.

CREATE NEW DEVICE

Users could also directly create a new device and assign the extension before the device is discovered by the UCM6510. Once the device is plugged in, it can then be discovered and provisioned by the UCM6510.

Click on "Create New Device" and the following dialog will show. Enabled Hot-Desking (optional), fill in the MAC address (required), IP address (optional), Version (optional), Model (optional) and the extension (required) to assign to the device. Click on "Save" to add the device to the provision list.

Create New Device	
Enable Hot-Desking:	
(i) MAC Address:	
(i) IP Address:	
(i) Version:	
(i) Model:	
(i) Account Select:	Account 1: None 💌
	Cancel Save

Figure 31: Create New Device

PROVISIONING

After the successful discovery and assignment configuration on the UCM6510, the device will start downloading the config file and take the new configuration with the extension registered.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 62 of 229



EXTENSIONS

CREATE NEW USER

CREATE NEW SIP EXTENSION

To manually create new SIP user, go to web GUI->**PBX->Basic/Call Routes->Extensions**. Click on "Create New User"->"Create New SIP Extension" and a new dialog window will show for users to fill in the extension information. The configuration parameters are as follows.

	Table 18: SIP Extension Configuration Parameters
General	
Extension	The extension number associated with the user. This is the SIP UserID for registration.
	Configure the CallerID Number that would be applied for outgoing calls from this user.
CallerID Number	Note:
	The ability to manipulate your outbound Caller ID may be limited by your VoIP provider.
	Assign permission level to the user. The available permissions are "Internal", "Local", "National" and "International" from the lowest level to the highest level. The default setting is "Internal".
Permission	Note:
	Users need to have the same level as or higher level than an outbound rule's privilege in order to make outbound calls using this rule. If the outbound rule privilege is disabled, this option will not take effect.
SIP/IAX Password	Configure the password for the user. A random secure password will be automatically generated when the extension is created. It is recommended to use this password or other strong password for security purpose.
Enable Voicemail	Enable voicemail for the user so that the call will be forwarded to the user's voicemail if there is no answer or the call is rejected. The default setting is "Yes".
Voicemail Password	Configure voicemail password (digits only) for the user to access the voicemail box. A random numeric password is automatically generated when the extension is created. It is recommended to use the random

Table 18: SIP Extension Configuration Parameters

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 63 of 229



	generated password for security purpose.
Call Forward Unconditional	Configure the Call Forward Unconditional target number so that the incoming call to this extension will be always forwarded to the target number. If not configured, the Call Forward Unconditional feature is deactivated. The default setting is deactivated.
Call Forward No Answer	Configure the Call Forward No Answer target number so that the incoming call to this extension will be forwarded to the target number if the call is not answered until the ringing times out. If not configured, the Call Forward No Answer feature is deactivated. The default setting is deactivated.
Call Forward Busy	Configure the Call Forward Busy target number so that the incoming call to this extension will be forwarded to the target number if the call is rejected or the extension is in talking/busy status. If not configured, the Call Forward Busy feature is deactivated. The default setting is deactivated.
Ring Timeout	Configure the number of seconds to ring the user before the call is forwarded to voicemail (voicemail is enabled) or hang up (voicemail is disabled). If not specified, the default ring timeout is 60 seconds on the UCM6510, which can be configured in the global ring timeout setting under web GUI->Internal Options: General Preference. The valid range is between 5 seconds and 600 seconds.
Auto Record	Enable automatic recording for the calls using this extension. The default setting is disabled. The recording files will be saved in external storage if plugged in and can be accessed under web GUI->CDR->Recording Files.
Skip Voicemail Password Verification	When user dials voicemail code, the password verification IVR is skipped. If enabled, this would allow one-button voicemail access. By default this option is disabled.
Support Hot-Desking Mode	This mode can be used for devices that support hot-desking feature. For example, the GXP21xx series phones support hot-desking feature by turning on "Public Mode". On the device, users can log in and log out using the SIP UserID and password. If enabled on the UCM6510, the SIP Password for the extension will accept only alphabet characters and digits; AuthID will also be changed to the same as Extension.
User Settings	

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 64 of 229



First Name	Configure the first name of the user. The first name can contain characters, letters, digits and
Last Name	Configure the last name of the user. The last name can contain characters, letters, digits and
Email Address	Fill in the Email address for the user. Voicemail will be sent to this Email address.
Language	Select the voice prompt language to be used for this extension. The default setting is "Default" which is the selected voice prompt language under web GUI-> PBX->Internal Options->Language . The dropdown list shows all the current available voice prompt languages on the UCM6510. To add more languages in the list, please download voice prompt package by selecting "Check Prompt List" under web GUI-> PBX->Internal Options->Language .
SIP Settings	
NAT	Use NAT when the UCM6510 is on a public IP communicating with devices hidden behind NAT (e.g., broadband router). If there is one-way audio issue, usually it's related to NAT configuration or Firewall's support of SIP and RTP ports. The default setting is enabled.
Can Reinvite	By default, the UCM6510 will route the media steams from SIP endpoints through itself. If enabled, the PBX will attempt to negotiate with the endpoints to route the media stream directly. It is not always possible for the UCM6510 to negotiate endpoint-to-endpoint media routing. The default setting is "No".
DTMF Mode	Select DTMF mode for the user to send DTMF. The default setting is "RFC2833". If "Info" is selected, SIP INFO message will be used. If "Inband" is selected, 64-kbit PCMU and PCMA are required. When "Auto" is selected, RFC2833 will be used if offered, otherwise "Inband" will be used.
Insecure	 Port: Allow peers matching by IP address without matching port number. Very: Allow peers matching by IP address without matching port number. Also, authentication of incoming INVITE messages is not required. No: Normal IP-based peers matching and authentication of incoming INVITE.
Enable Keep-alive	If enabled, empty SDP packet will be sent to the SIP server periodically to
	keep the NAT port open. The default setting is "Yes".

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 65 of 229



Keep-alive Frequency	Configure the Keep-alive interval (in seconds) to check if the host is up. The default setting is 60 seconds.		
Auth ID	Configure the authentication ID for the user. If not configured, the extension number will be used for authentication.		
Other Settings			
SRTP	Enable SRTP for the call. The default setting is disabled.		
Fax Detection	Enable to detect Fax signal from the user/trunk during the call and send the received Fax to the Email address configured for this extension. If no Email address can be found for the user, send the received Fax to the default Email address in Fax setting page under UCM6510 web GUI- >PBX->Internal Options->Fax/T.38.		
	Note: If enabled, Fax Pass-through cannot be used.		
Strategy	 This option controls how the extension can be used on devices within different types of network. Allow All Device in any network can register this extension. Local Subnet Only Only the user in specific subnet can register this extension. Up to three subnet addresses can be specified. A Specific IP Address Only the device on the specific IP address can register this extension. 		
Skip Trunk Auth	If enabled, users will not need enter the "PIN Set" required by the outbound rule to make outbound calls. The default setting is "No".		
Codec Preference	Select audio and video codec for the extension. The available codecs are: PCMU, PCMA, GSM, AAL2-G.726-32, G.726, G.722, G.729, G.723, ILBC, ADPCM, H.264, H.263 and H.263p. In the selected codec list, users can click on UP or DOWN arrow to adjust the order for the codec priority.		

CREATE NEW IAX EXTENSION

To manually create new IAX user, go to web GUI->**PBX**->**Basic/Call Routes**->**Extensions**. Click on "Create New User"->"Create New IAX Extension" and a new dialog window will show for users to fill in the extension information. The configuration parameters are as follows.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 66 of 229



General		
Extension	The extension number associated with the user.	
CallerID Number	Configure the CallerID Number that would be applied for outgoing calls from this user. Note:	
	The ability to manipulate your outbound Caller ID may be limited by your VoIP provider.	
Permission	Assign permission level to the user. The available permissions are "Internal", "Local", "National" and "International" from the lowest level to the highest level. The default setting is "Internal".	
	Note: Users need to have the same level as or higher level than an outbound rule's privilege in order to make outbound calls using this rule. If the outbound rule privilege is disabled, this option will not take effect.	
SIP/IAX Password	Configure the password for the user. A random secure password will be automatically generated when the extension is created. It is recommended to use this password or other strong password for security purpose.	
Enable Voicemail	Enable voicemail for the user. The default setting is "Yes".	
Voicemail Password	Configure voicemail password (digits only) for the user to access the voicemail box. A random numeric password is automatically generated. It is recommended to use the random generated password for security purpose.	
Call Forward Unconditional	Configure the Call Forward Unconditional target number so that the incoming call to this extension will be always forwarded to the target number. If not configured, the Call Forward Unconditional feature is deactivated. The default setting is deactivated.	
Call Forward No Answer	Configure the Call Forward No Answer target number so that the incoming call to this extension will be forwarded to the target number if the call is not answered until the ringing times out. If not configured, the Call Forward No Answer feature is deactivated. The default setting is deactivated.	
Call Forward Busy	Configure the Call Forward Busy target number so that the incoming call to this extension will be forwarded to the target number if the call is rejected or the extension is in talking/busy status. If not configured, the Call Forward Busy feature is deactivated. The default setting is	

Table 19: IAX Extension Configuration Parameters

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 67 of 229



	deactivated.
Ring Timeout	Configure the number of seconds to ring the user before the call is forwarded to voicemail (voicemail is enabled) or hang up (voicemail is disabled). If not specified, the default ring timeout is 60 seconds on the UCM6510, which can be configured in the global ring timeout setting under web GUI->Internal Options: General Preference. The valid range is between 5 seconds and 600 seconds. Note: If the end point also has a ring timeout configured, the actual ring timeout used is the shortest time set by either device.
Auto Record	Enable automatic recording for the calls using this extension. The default setting is disabled. The recording files will be saved in external storage if plugged in and can be accessed under web GUI->CDR->Recording Files.
Skip Voicemail Password Verification	When user dials voicemail code, the password verification IVR is skipped. If enabled, this would allow one-button voicemail access. By default this option is disabled.
User Settings	
First Name	Configure the first name of the user. The first name can contain characters, letters, digits and
Last Name	Configure the last name of the user. The last name can contain characters, letters, digits and
Email Address	Fill in the Email address for the user. Voicemail will be sent to this Email address.
Language	Select the voice prompt language to be used for this extension. The default setting is "Default" which is the selected voice prompt language under web GUI-> PBX->Internal Options->Language . The dropdown list shows all the current available voice prompt languages on the UCM6510. To add more languages in the list, please download voice prompt package by selecting "Check Prompt List" under web GUI-> PBX->Internal Options->Language .
IAX Settings	
Max Number of Calls	Configure the maximum number of calls allowed for each remote IP address.
Require Call Token	Configure to enable/disable requiring call token. If set to "Auto", it might lock out users who depend on backward compatibility when peer authentication credentials are shared between physical endpoints. The default setting is "Yes".
Firmware Version 1.0.0.25	UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual Page 68 of 229



Other Settings		
SRTP	Enable SRTP for the call. The default setting is disabled.	
Fax Detection	Enable to detect Fax signal from the user/trunk during the call and send the received Fax to the Email address configured for this extension. If no Email address can be found for the user, send the received Fax to the default Email address in Fax setting page under web GUI->PBX- >Internal Options->Fax/T.38. Note: If enabled, Fax Pass-through cannot be used.	
Strategy	 This option controls how the extension can be used on devices within different types of network. Allow All Device in any network can register this extension. Local Subnet Only Only the user in specific subnet can register this extension. Up to three subnet addresses can be specified. A Specific IP Address Only the device on the specific IP address can register this extension. 	
Skip Trunk Auth	If enabled, users will not need enter the "PIN Set" required by the outbound rule to make outbound calls. The default setting is "No".	
Codec Preference	Select audio and video codec for the extension. The available codecs are: PCMU, PCMA, GSM, AAL2-G.726-32, G.726, G.722, G.729, G.723, ILBC, ADPCM, H.264, H.263 and H.263p. In the selected codec list, users can click on UP or DOWN arrow to adjust the order for the codec priority.	

CREATE NEW FXS EXTENSION

To manually create new FXS user, go to web GUI->**PBX->Basic/Call Routes->Extensions**. Click on "Create New User"->"Create New FXS Extension" and a new dialog window will show for users to fill in the extension information. The configuration parameters are as follows.

Table 20: FXS Extension Configuration Parameters		
General		
Extension	The extension number associated with the user.	
Firmware Version 1.0.0.25	UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual	Page 69 of 229



Analog Station	Select the FXS port to be assigned for this extension.
CallerID Number	Configure the CallerID Number that would be applied for outgoing calls from this user. Note: The ability to manipulate your outbound Caller ID may be limited by your VoIP provider.
Permission	Assign permission level to the user. The available permissions are "Internal", "Local", "National" and "International" from the lowest level to the highest level. The default setting is "Internal". Note: Users need to have the same level as or higher level than an outbound rule's privilege in order to make outbound calls using this rule. If the outbound rule privilege is disabled, this option will not take effect.
Enable Voicemail	Enable voicemail for the user so that the call will be forwarded to the user's voicemail if there is no answer or the call is rejected. The default setting is "Yes".
Voicemail Password	Configure voicemail password (digits only) for the user to access the voicemail box. A random numeric password is automatically generated when the extension is created. It is recommended to use the random generated password for security purpose.
Call Forward Unconditional	Configure the Call Forward Unconditional target number so that the incoming call to this extension will be always forwarded to the target number. If not configured, the Call Forward Unconditional feature is deactivated. The default setting is deactivated.
Call Forward No Answer	Configure the Call Forward No Answer target number so that the incoming call to this extension will be forwarded to the target number if the call is not answered until the ringing times out. If not configured, the Call Forward No Answer feature is deactivated. The default setting is deactivated.
Call Forward Busy	Configure the Call Forward Busy target number so that the incoming call to this extension will be forwarded to the target number if the call is rejected or the extension is in talking/busy status. If not configured, the Call Forward Busy feature is deactivated. The default setting is deactivated.
Ring Timeout	Configure the number of seconds to ring the user before the call is forwarded to voicemail (voicemail is enabled) or hang up (voicemail is disabled). If not specified, the default ring timeout is 60 seconds on the

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 70 of 229



UCM6510, which can be configured in the global ring timeout setting under web GUI->Internal Options: General Preference. The valid range is between 5 seconds and 600 seconds. Note: If the end point also has a ring timeout configured, the actual ring timeout used is the shortest time set by either device. Auto Record Enable automatic recording for the calls using this extension. The default setting is disabled. The recording files will be saved in external storage if plugged in and can be accessed under web GUI->CDR->Recording Files. Skip Voicemail Password When user dials voicemail code, the password verification IVR is skipped. If enabled, this would allow one-button voicemail access. By default this option is disabled. User Settings Configure the first name of the user. The first name can contain characters, letters, digits and Last Name Configure the last name of the user. The last name can contain characters, letters, digits and Email Address Fill in the Email address for the user. Voicemail will be sent to this Email address. Select the voice prompt language to be used for this extension. The default setting is "Default" which is the selected voice prompt language under web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Language. The dropdown list shows all the current available voice prompt languages on the UGM6510. Language Configure to enable/disable call waiting feature for the FXS extension. When enabled, the FXS extension currently in an active call allows a new call to come in and can hear call waiting tone on the new incoming call. The default setting is "No". Call Waiting		
Auto RecordEnable automatic recording for the calls using this extension. The default setting is disabled. The recording files will be saved in external storage if plugged in and can be accessed under web GUI->CDR->Recording Files.Skip Voicemail Password VerificationWhen user dials voicemail code, the password verification IVR is skipped. If enabled, this would allow one-button voicemail access. By default this option is disabled.User SettingsConfigure the first name of the user. The first name can contain characters, letters, digits andLast NameConfigure the last name of the user. The last name can contain characters, letters, digits andEmail AddressFill in the Email address for the user. Voicemail will be sent to this Email address.Select the voice prompt language to be used for this extension. The default which is the selected voice prompt languages under web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Language. The dropdown list shows all the current available voice prompt languages on the UCM6510. To add more languages in the list, please download voice prompt package by selecting "Check Prompt List" under web GUI->PBX-> Internal Options->Language.Anatog SettingsConfigure to enable/disable call waiting feature for the FXS extension. When enabled, the FXS extension currently in an active call allows a new call to come in and can hear call waiting tone on the new incoming call. The default setting is "No".User # as SENDIf configured, the # key can be used as SEND key after dialing the number on the analog phone. The default setting is "Yes". Configure the RX gain for the receiving channel of analog FXS port. The vaild range is -30dB to +6dB. The default setting is 0.		under web GUI->Internal Options: General Preference. The valid range is between 5 seconds and 600 seconds. Note: If the end point also has a ring timeout configured, the actual ring timeout
Skip Voicemail Password If enabled, this would allow one-button voicemail access. By default this option is disabled. User Settings Erist Name First Name Configure the first name of the user. The first name can contain characters, letters, digits and Last Name Configure the last name of the user. The last name can contain characters, letters, digits and Email Address Fill in the Email address for the user. Voicemail will be sent to this Email address. Select the voice prompt language to be used for this extension. The default setting is "Default" which is the selected voice prompt language under web GUI->PBX-Internal Options->Language. The dropdown list shows all the current available voice prompt languages on the UCM6510. To add more languages in the list, please download voice prompt package by selecting "Check Prompt List" under web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Language. Analog Settings Configure to enable/disable call waiting feature for the FXS extension. When enabled, the FXS extension currently in an active call allows a new call to come in and can hear call waiting tone on the new incoming call. The default setting is "No". User # as SEND If configured, the # key can be used as SEND key after dialing the number on the analog phone. The default setting is "Yes". RX Gain Configure the RX gain for the receiving channel of analog FXS port. The valid range is -30dB to +6dB. The default setting is 0.	Auto Record	setting is disabled. The recording files will be saved in external storage if plugged in and can be accessed under web GUI->CDR->Recording
First Name Configure the first name of the user. The first name can contain characters, letters, digits and Last Name Configure the last name of the user. The last name can contain characters, letters, digits and Email Address Fill in the Email address for the user. Voicemail will be sent to this Email address. Language Select the voice prompt language to be used for this extension. The default setting is "Default" which is the selected voice prompt language under web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Language. The dropdown list shows all the current available voice prompt languages on the UCM6510. To add more languages in the list, please download voice prompt package by selecting "Check Prompt List" under web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Language. Analog Settings Configure to enable/disable call waiting feature for the FXS extension. When enabled, the FXS extension currently in an active call allows a new call to come in and can hear call waiting tone on the new incoming call. The default setting is "No". User # as SEND If configure the # key can be used as SEND key after dialing the number on the analog phone. The default setting is "Yes". RX Gain Configure the RX gain for the receiving channel of analog FXS port. The valid range is -30dB to +6dB. The default setting is 0.		If enabled, this would allow one-button voicemail access. By default this
First Namecharacters, letters, digits andLast NameConfigure the last name of the user. The last name can contain characters, letters, digits andEmail AddressFill in the Email address for the user. Voicemail will be sent to this Email address.LanguageSelect the voice prompt language to be used for this extension. The default setting is "Default" which is the selected voice prompt language under web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Language. The dropdown list shows all the current available voice prompt languages on the UCM6510. To add more languages in the list, please download voice prompt package by selecting "Check Prompt List" under web GUI->PBX- >Internal Options->Language.Analog SettingsConfigure to enable/disable call waiting feature for the FXS extension. When enabled, the FXS extension currently in an active call allows a new 	User Settings	
Last Namecharacters, letters, digits andEmail AddressFill in the Email address for the user. Voicemail will be sent to this Email address.LanguageSelect the voice prompt language to be used for this extension. The default setting is "Default" which is the selected voice prompt language under web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Language. The dropdown list shows all the current available voice prompt languages on the UCM6510. To add more languages in the list, please download voice prompt package by selecting "Check Prompt List" under web GUI->PBX- >Internal Options->Language.Analog SettingsConfigure to enable/disable call waiting feature for the FXS extension. When enabled, the FXS extension currently in an active call allows a new call to come in and can hear call waiting tone on the new incoming call. The default setting is "No".User # as SENDIf configured, the # key can be used as SEND key after dialing the number on the analog phone. The default setting is "Yes".RX GainConfigure the RX gain for the receiving channel of analog FXS port. The valid range is -30dB to +6dB. The default setting is 0.	First Name	-
Email Addressaddress.address.Select the voice prompt language to be used for this extension. The default setting is "Default" which is the selected voice prompt language under web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Language. The dropdown list shows all the current available voice prompt languages on the UCM6510. To add more languages in the list, please download voice prompt package by selecting "Check Prompt List" under web GUI->PBX- >Internal Options->Language.Analog SettingsConfigure to enable/disable call waiting feature for the FXS extension. When enabled, the FXS extension currently in an active call allows a new call to come in and can hear call waiting tone on the new incoming call. The default setting is "No".User # as SENDIf configured, the # key can be used as SEND key after dialing the number on the analog phone. The default setting is "Yes".RX GainConfigure the RX gain for the receiving channel of analog FXS port. The valid range is -30dB to +6dB. The default setting is 0.	Last Name	°
Languagedefault setting is "Default" which is the selected voice prompt language under web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Language. The dropdown list shows all the current available voice prompt languages on the UCM6510. To add more languages in the list, please download voice prompt package by selecting "Check Prompt List" under web GUI->PBX- >Internal Options->Language.Analog SettingsConfigure to enable/disable call waiting feature for the FXS extension. When enabled, the FXS extension currently in an active call allows a new call to come in and can hear call waiting tone on the new incoming call. The default setting is "No".User # as SENDIf configured, the # key can be used as SEND key after dialing the number on the analog phone. The default setting is "Yes".RX GainConfigure the RX gain for the receiving channel of analog FXS port. The valid range is -30dB to +6dB. The default setting is 0.	Email Address	
Call WaitingConfigure to enable/disable call waiting feature for the FXS extension. When enabled, the FXS extension currently in an active call allows a new call to come in and can hear call waiting tone on the new incoming call. The default setting is "No".User # as SENDIf configured, the # key can be used as SEND key after dialing the number on the analog phone. The default setting is "Yes".RX GainConfigure the RX gain for the receiving channel of analog FXS port. The valid range is -30dB to +6dB. The default setting is 0.	Language	default setting is "Default" which is the selected voice prompt language under web GUI-> PBX->Internal Options->Language . The dropdown list shows all the current available voice prompt languages on the UCM6510. To add more languages in the list, please download voice prompt package by selecting "Check Prompt List" under web GUI-> PBX -
Call WaitingWhen enabled, the FXS extension currently in an active call allows a new call to come in and can hear call waiting tone on the new incoming call. The default setting is "No".User # as SENDIf configured, the # key can be used as SEND key after dialing the number on the analog phone. The default setting is "Yes".RX GainConfigure the RX gain for the receiving channel of analog FXS port. The valid range is -30dB to +6dB. The default setting is 0.	Analog Settings	
User # as SENDnumber on the analog phone. The default setting is "Yes".RX GainConfigure the RX gain for the receiving channel of analog FXS port. The valid range is -30dB to +6dB. The default setting is 0.	Call Waiting	When enabled, the FXS extension currently in an active call allows a new call to come in and can hear call waiting tone on the new incoming call.
valid range is -30dB to +6dB. The default setting is 0.	User # as SEND	
TX Gain Configure the TX gain for the transmitting channel of analog FXS port.	RX Gain	
	TX Gain	Configure the TX gain for the transmitting channel of analog FXS port.

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 71 of 229



	The valid range is -30dB to +6dB. The default setting is 0.
MIN RX Flash	Configure the minimum period of time (in milliseconds) that the hook-flash must remain unpressed for the PBX to consider the event as a valid flash event. The valid range is 30ms to 1000ms. The default setting is 200ms.
MAX RX Flash	Configure the maximum period of time (in milliseconds) that the hook- flash must remain unpressed for the PBX to consider the event as a valid flash event. The minimum period of time is 256ms and it can't be modified. The default setting is 1250ms.
Enable Polarity Reversal	If enabled, a polarity reversal will be marked as received when an outgoing call is answered by the remote party. For some countries, a polarity reversal is used for signaling the disconnection of a phone line and the call will be considered as hangup on a polarity reversal. The default setting is "Yes".
	Specify "ON", "OFF" or a value (the power of 2) from 32 to 1024 as the number of taps of cancellation.
Echo Cancellation	Note: When configuring the number of taps, the number 256 is not translated into 256ms of echo cancellation. Instead, 256 taps means 256/8 = 32 ms. The default setting is "ON", which is 128 taps.
3-Way Calling	Configure to enable/disable 3-way calling feature on the user. The default setting is enabled. For example, when enabled, if the FXS extension has established a call with User A -> Press "Flash" to open a new line -> FXS extension calls User B -> Press flash again, it will establish 3-way conference call with User A and User B.
Send CallerID After	Configure the number of rings before sending CID. The default setting is 1.
Other Settings	
Fax Detection	Enable to detect Fax signal from the user/trunk during the call and send the received Fax to the Email address configured for this extension. If no Email address can be found for the user, send the received Fax to the default Email address in Fax setting page under web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Fax/T.38.
	If enabled, Fax Pass-through cannot be used.
Skip Trunk Auth	If enabled, users will not need enter the "PIN Set" required by the outbound rule to make outbound calls. The default setting is "No".

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 72 of 229



BATCH ADD EXTENSIONS

BATCH ADD SIP EXTENSIONS

Under web GUI->**PBX**->**Basic/Call Routes**->**Extensions**, click on "Batch Add Extensions"->"Batch Add SIP Extensions".

General		
Start Extension	Configure the starting extension number of the batch of extensions to be added.	
Create Number	Specify the number of extensions to be added. The default setting is 5.	
	Assign permission level to the user. The available permissions are "Internal", "Local", "National" and "International" from the lowest level to the highest level. The default setting is "Internal".	
Permission	Note:	
	Users need to have the same level as or higher level than an outbound rule's privilege in order to make outbound calls using this rule. If the outbound rule privilege is disabled, this option will not take effect.	
Enable Voicemail	Enable Voicemail for the user. The default setting is "Yes".	
SIP/IAX Password	 Configure the SIP/IAX password for the users. Three options are available to create password for the batch of extensions. User Random Password. A random secure password will be automatically generated. It is recommended to use this password for security purpose. Enter a password to be used on all the extensions in the batch. 	
Voicemail Password	 Configure Voicemail password (digits only) for the users. User Random Password. A random password in digits will be automatically generated. It is recommended to use this password for security purpose. Enter a password to be used on all the extensions in the batch. 	
Ring Timeout	Configure the number of seconds to ring the user before the call is forwarded to voicemail (voicemail is enabled) or hang up (voicemail is disabled). If not specified, the default ring timeout is 60 seconds on the UCM6510, which can be configured in the global ring timeout setting	

Table 21: Batch Add SIP Extension Parameters

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 73 of 229



	under web GUI->Internal Options: General Preference. The valid range is between 5 seconds and 600 seconds.
	If the end point also has a ring timeout configured, the actual ring timeout used is the shortest time set by either device.
Auto Record	Enable automatic recording for the calls using this extension. The default setting is disabled. The recording files will be saved in external storage if plugged in and can be accessed under web GUI->CDR->Recording Files.
Skip Voicemail Password Verification	When user dials voicemail code, the password verification IVR is skipped. If enabled, this would allow one-button voicemail access. By default this option is disabled.
SIP Settings	
NAT	Use NAT when the PBX is on a public IP communicating with devices hidden behind NAT (e.g., broadband router). If there is one-way audio issue, usually it's related to NAT configuration or Firewall's support of SIP and RTP ports. The default setting is enabled.
Can Reinvite	By default, the PBX will route the media steams from SIP endpoints through itself. If enabled, the PBX will attempt to negotiate with the endpoints to route the media stream directly. It is not always possible for the PBX to negotiate endpoint-to-endpoint media routing. The default setting is "No".
DTMF Mode	Select DTMF mode for the user to send DTMF. The default setting is "RFC2833". If "Info" is selected, SIP INFO message will be used. If "Inband" is selected, 64-kbit codec PCMU and PCMA are required. When "Auto" is selected, RFC2833 will be used if offered, otherwise "Inband" will be used.
Insecure	 Port: Allow peers matching by IP address without matching port number. Very: Allow peers matching by IP address without matching port number. Also, authentication of incoming INVITE messages is not required. No: Normal IP-based peers matching and authentication of incoming INVITE.
	The default setting is "Port".
Enable Keep-alive	If enabled, empty SDP packet will be sent to the SIP server periodically to keep the NAT port open. The default setting is "Yes".

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 74 of 229



Keep-alive Frequency	Configure the number of seconds for the host to be up for Keep-alive. The default setting is 60 seconds.	
Other Settings		
SRTP	Enable SRTP for the call. The default setting is "No".	
Fax Detection	Enable to detect Fax signal from the user/trunk during the call and send the received Fax to the Email address configured for this extension. If no Email address can be found for the user, send the received Fax to the default Email address in Fax setting page under web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Fax/T.38. Note: If enabled, Fax Pass-through cannot be used.	
Strategy	 This option controls how the extension can be used on devices within different types of network. Allow All Device in any network can register this extension. Local Subnet Only Only the user in specific subnet can register this extension. Up to three subnet addresses can be specified. A Specific IP Address. Only the device on the specific IP address can register this extension. 	
Skip Trunk Auth	If enabled, users will not need enter the "PIN Set" required by the outbound rule to make outbound calls. The default setting is "No".	
Codec Preference	Select audio and video codec for the extension. The available codecs are: PCMU, PCMA, GSM, AAL2-G.726-32, G.722, G.729, G.723, ILBC, ADPCM, LPC10, H.264, H.263 and H.263p. In the selected codec list, users can click on UP or DOWN arrow to adjust the order for the codec priority.	

BATCH ADD IAX EXTENSIONS

Under web GUI->**PBX-**>**Basic/Call Routes-**>**Extensions**, click on "Batch Add Extensions"->"Batch Add IAX Extensions".

Table 22: Batch Add IAX Extension Parameters

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 75 of 229



				п
I C1			1	
	-	 9		ш

Start Extension	Configure the starting extension number of the batch of e added.	extensions to be
Create Number	Specify the number of extensions to be added. The default setting is 5.	
Permission	Assign permission level to the user. The available p "Internal", "Local", "National" and "International" from the the highest level. The default setting is "Internal". Note: Users need to have the same level as or higher level th rule's privilege in order to make outbound calls using outbound rule privilege is disabled, this option will not take	e lowest level to an an outbound this rule. If the
Enable Voicemail	Enable Voicemail for the user. The default setting is "Yes".	
SIP/IAX Password	 Configure the SIP/IAX password for the users. Threavailable to create password for the batch of extensions. User Random Password. A random secure password will be automatically recommended to use this password for security purpose. Enter a password to be used on all the extensions in the extensions. 	generated. It is se.
Voicemail Password	 Configure Voicemail password (digits only) for the users. User Random Password. A random password in digits will be automatically recommended to use this password for security purpose. Enter a password to be used on all the extensions in the extensions. 	se.
Ring Timeout	Configure the number of seconds to ring the user be forwarded to voicemail (voicemail is enabled) or hang a disabled). If not specified, the default ring timeout is 60 UCM6510, which can be configured in the global ring under web GUI->Internal Options: General Preference. is between 5 seconds and 600 seconds. Note: If the end point also has a ring timeout configured, the act used is the shortest time set by either device.	up (voicemail is seconds on the timeout setting The valid range
Auto Record	Enable automatic recording for the calls using this extensisetting is disabled. The recording files will be saved in explugged in and can be accessed under web GUI->C	ternal storage if

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 76 of 229



Verification	If enabled, this would allow one-button voicemail access. By default this option is disabled.	
IAX Settings		
Max Number of Calls	Configure the maximum number of calls allowed for each remote laddress.	
Require Call Token	Configure to enable/disable requiring call token. If set to "Auto", it might lock out users who depend on backward compatibility when peer authentication credentials are shared between physical endpoints. The default setting is "Yes".	
Other Settings		
SRTP	Enable SRTP for the call. The default setting is "No".	
Fax Detection	Enable to detect Fax signal from the user/trunk during the call and send the received Fax to the Email address configured for this extension. If no Email address can be found for the user, send the received Fax to the default Email address in Fax setting page under web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Fax/T.38. Note: If enabled, Fax Pass-through cannot be used.	
Strategy	 This option controls how the extension can be used on devices within different types of network. Allow All Device in any network can register this extension. Local Subnet Only Only the user in specific subnet can register this extension. Up to three subnet addresses can be specified. A Specific IP Address. Only the device on the specific IP address can register this extension. 	
Skip Trunk Auth	If enabled, users will not need enter the "PIN Set" required by the outbound rule to make outbound calls. The default setting is "No".	
Codec Preference	Select audio and video codec for the extension. The available codecs are: PCMU, PCMA, GSM, AAL2-G.726-32, G.722, G.729, G.723, ILBC, ADPCM, LPC10, H.264, H.263 and H.263p. In the selected codec list, users can click on UP or DOWN arrow to adjust the order for the codec priority.	

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 77 of 229



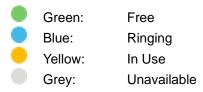
EDIT EXTENSION

All the UCM6510 extensions are listed under web GUI->**PBX**->**Basic/Call Routes**->**Extensions**, with status, Extension, CallerID Name, Technology (SIP, IAX and FXS), IP and Port. Each extension has a checkbox for users to "Modify Selected Extensions" or "Delete Selected Extensions". Also, options

"Edit" //, "Reboot" 🕛 and "Delete" 🏛 are available per extension.

Status

Users can see the following icon for each extension to indicate the SIP status.



• Edit single extension

Click on / to start editing the extension parameters.

• Reboot the user

Click on to send NOTIFY reboot event to the device which has an UCM6510 extension already registered. To successfully reboot the user, "Zero Config" needs to be enabled on the UCM6510 web GUI->PBX->Basic/Call Routes->Zero Config->Auto Provisioning Settings.

• Delete single extension

Click on to delete the extension. Or select the checkbox of the extension and then click on "Delete Selected Extensions".

Modify selected extensions

Select the checkbox for the extension(s). Then click on "Modify Selected Extensions" to edit the extensions in a batch.

• Delete selected extensions

Select the checkbox for the extension(s). Then click on "Delete Selected Extensions" to delete the extension(s).

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 78 of 229



EXPORT EXTENSIONS

The extensions configured on the UCM6510 can be exported to csv format file with selected technology "SIP", "IAX" or "FXS". Click on "Export Extensions" button and select technology in the prompt.

Export Extensions		х
Export Options		
Technology:	SIP V SIP IAX FXS Cancel Save	
	Figure 22: Export Extensions	

Figure 32: Export Extensions

The exported csv file can also serve as a template for users to fill in desired extension information to be imported to the UCM6510.

IMPORT EXTENSIONS

The capability to import extensions to the UCM6510 provides users flexibility to batch add extensions with similar or different configurations quickly.

- 1. Export extension csv file from the UCM6510 by clicking on "Export Extensions" button.
- 2. Fill up the extension information you would like in the exported csv template.
- 3. Click on "Import Extensions" button. The following dialog will be prompted.

Import Extensions		Х
Import Options		
On Duplicate Extension:	Skip 💌	
Extension File:	Skip Delete and Recreate Update Information	
	Cancel Save	

Figure 33: Export Extensions

- 4. Select the option in "On Duplicate Extension" to define how the duplicate extension(s) in the imported csv file should be treated by the PBX.
 - Skip: Duplicate extensions in the csv file will be skipped. The PBX will keep the current extension information as previously configured without change.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 79 of 229



- Delete and Recreate: The current extension previously configured will be deleted and the duplicate extension in the csv file will be loaded to the PBX.
- Update Information: The current extension previously configured in the PBX will be kept. However, if the duplicate extension in the csv file has different configuration for any options, it will override the configuration for those options in the extension.
- 5. Click on to select csv file from local directory in the PC for uploading.
- 6. Click on "Save" to import the csv file.
- 7. Click on "Apply Changes" to apply the imported file on the UCM6510.

EMAIL TO USER

Once the extensions are created with Email address, the PBX administrator can click on button "Email To User" to send the registration and configuration information for this account to the user who is going to register and use this extension. Please make sure Email setting under web UI->**Settings**->**Email Settings** is properly configured and tested on the UCM6510 before using "Email To User".

When click on "Email To User" button, the following message will be prompted in the web page. Click on OK to confirm sending the account information to all users' Email addresses.

Prompt information	X
Are you sure you want to send the account infomations to the user's email?	
Cancel	

Figure 34: Email To User: Prompt Information

The user will receive Email including account registration information and LDAP configuration. A QR code is also generated for the text information.



Account Name : 1001 SIP Server : 192.168.2.1 SIP User ID : 1001 Authenticate ID : 1001 Authenticate Password : t*297eoS1h Name :

This is the QR code of this account.



Figure 35: Email To User: Account Registration Information and QR Code



Figure 36: Email To User: LDAP Client Information and QR Code

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 81 of 229

VolPon www.voipon.co.uk sales@voipon.co.uk Tel: +44 (0)1245 808195 Fax: +44 (0)1245 808299



This page intentionally left blank

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 82 of 229



ANALOG TRUNKS

To set up analog trunk on the UCM6510:

- Go to web GUI->PBX->Basic/Call Routes->Analog Trunks to add and edit analog trunks. •
- Go to web GUI->PBX->Ports Config->Analog Hardware to configure analog hardware settings. •

ANALOG TRUNKS CONFIGURATION

Go to web GUI->PBX->Basic/Call Routes->Analog Trunks to add and edit analog trunks.

- Click on "Create New Analog Trunk" to add a new analog trunk. ٠
- Click on *k* to edit the analog trunk.
- Click on \overline{m} to delete the analog trunk.

The analog trunk options are listed in the table below.

	Table 23: Analog Trunk Configuration Parameters
Channels	Select the channel for the analog trunk.
Trunk Name	Specify a unique label to identify the trunk when listed in outbound routes, inbound routes and etc.
Advanced Options	
Enable Polarity Reversal	If enabled, a polarity reversal will be marked as received when an outgoing call is answered by the remote party. For some countries, a polarity reversal is used for signaling the disconnection of a phone line and the call will be considered as "hangup" on a polarity reversal. The default setting is "No".
Polarity on Answer Delay	When FXO port answers the call, FXS may send a Polarity Reversal. If this interval is shorter than the value of "Polarity on Answer Delay", the Polarity Reversal will be ignored. Otherwise, the FXO will onhook to disconnect the call. The default setting is 600ms.
Current Disconnect Threshold (ms)	This is the periodic time (in ms) that the UCM6510 will use to check on a voltage drop in the line. The default setting is 200. The valid range is 50 to 3000.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 83 of 229



Ring Timeout	Configure the ring timeout (in ms). Trunk (FXO) devices must have a timeout to determine if there was a hangup before the line is answered. This value can be used to configure how long it takes before the UCM6510 considers a non-ringing line with hangup activity. The default setting is 8000.	
RX Gain	Configure the RX gain for the receiving channel of analog FXO port. The valid range is from -13.5 (dB) to + 12.0 (dB). The default setting is 0.	
TX Gain	Configure the TX gain for the transmitting channel of analog FXO port. The valid range is from -13.5 (dB) to + 12.0 (dB). The default setting is 0.	
Use CallerID	Configure to enable CallerID detection. The default setting is "Yes".	
Fax Detection	Enable to detect Fax signal from the trunk during the call and send the received Fax to the default Email address in Fax setting page under web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Fax/T.38. The default setting is "No". Note: If enabled, Fax Pass-through cannot be used.	
Caller ID Scheme	Select the Caller ID scheme for this trunk. If you are not sure which scheme to choose, please select "Auto Detect". The default setting is "Bellcore/Telcordia".	
Auto Record	Enable automatic recording for the calls using this trunk. The default setting is disabled. The recording files are saved in external storage device if plugged in and can be accessed under web GUI->CDR->Recording Files.	
Tone Settings		
Busy Detection	Busy Detection is used to detect far end hangup or for detecting busy signal. The default setting is "Yes".	
Busy Tone Count	If "Busy Detection" is enabled, users can specify the number of busy tones to be played before hanging up. The default setting is 2. Better results might be achieved if set to 4, 6 or even 8. Please note that the higher the number is, the more time is needed to hangup the channel. However, this might lower the probability to get random hangup.	
Congestion Detection	Congestion detection is used to detect far end congestion signal. The default setting is "Yes".	
Congestion Count	If "Congestion Detection" is enabled, users can specify the number of congestion tones to wait for. The default setting is 2.	
Tone Country	Select the country for tone settings. If "Custom" is selected, users could manually configure the values for Busy Tone and Congestion Tone. The default setting is "United States of America (USA)".	

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 84 of 229



Busy Tone	Syntax: f1=val[@level][,f2=val[@level]],c=on1/off1[-on2/off2[-on3/off3]]; Frequencies are in Hz and cadence on and off are in ms. Frequencies Range: [0, 4000) Busy Level Range: (-300, 0) Cadence Range: [0, 16383]. Select Tone Country "Custom" to manually configure Busy Tone value. Default value: f1=480@-50,f2=620@-50,c=500/500
Congestion Tone	Syntax: f1=val[@level][,f2=val[@level]],c=on1/off1[-on2/off2[-on3/off3]]; Frequencies are in Hz and cadence on and off are in ms. Frequencies Range: [0, 4000) Busy Level Range: (-300, 0) Cadence Range: [0, 16383]. Select Tone Country "Custom" to manually configure Busy Tone value. Default value: f1=480@-50,f2=620@-50,c=250/250
PSTN Detection	Click on "Detect" to detect the busy tone, Polarity Reversal and Current Disconnect by PSTN. Before the detecting, please make sure there are more than one channel configured and working properly. If the detection has busy tone, the "Tone Country" option will be set as "Custom".

PSTN DETECTION

The UCM6510 provides PSTN detection function to help users detect the busy tone, Polarity Reversal and Current Disconnect by making a call from the PSTN line to another destination. The detecting call will be answered and up for about 1 minute. Once done, the detecting result will show and can be used for the UCM6510 settings.

- 1. Go to UCM6510 web GUI->PBX->Basic/Call Routes->Analog Trunks page.
- 2. Click to edit the analog trunk created for the FXO port.
- 3. In the dialog window to edit the analog trunk, go to "Tone Settings" section and click on ^{Detect} for "PSTN Detection".

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 85 of 229



Tone Settings			
i Busy Detection:	Yes 💌	i Busy Tone Count:	3
i Congestion Detection:	Yes 💌	(i) Congestion Count:	2
i Tone Country:	United States of America (US	SA) 🔻	
i Busy Tone:	f1=480@-50,f2=620@-50,c=	500/500	
 Congestion Tone: 	f1=480@-50,f2=620@-50,c=	250/250	
PSTN Detection:	Detect		
	Cano	cel Save	

Figure 37: UCM6510 FXO Tone Settings

4. Click on "Detect" to start PSTN detection.

Edit Analog Trunk: trunk_1	x
(j) Detect model:	Auto Detect 🔹
 Source Channel (to be detected): 	1 •
 Destination Channel: 	1 •
 Destination Number: 	
Note: Detection will keep the call up for	or about 1 minute. If you have selected Semi-auto
Detect, please pick up the phone only	/ after you are informed.
_	
Ca	ncel Detect

Figure 38: UCM6510 PSTN Detection

• If there are two FXO ports connected to PSTN lines, use the following settings for auto-detection.

Detect Model: Auto Detect.
Source Channel: The source channel to be detected.
Destination Channel: The channel to help detecting. For example, the second FXO port.
Destination Number: The number to be dialed for detecting. This number must be the actual PSTN number for the FXO port used as the destination channel.

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 86 of 229



Edit Analog Trunk: trunk_1	x
(i) Detect model:	Auto Detect 🔹
 Source Channel (to be detected): 	1 •
Destination Channel:	2 🔻
 Destination Number: 	1234567
Note: Detection will keep the call up t	for about 1 minute. If you have selected Semi-auto
Detect, please pick up the phone only after you are informed.	
Cancel Detect	

Figure 39: UCM6510 PSTN Detection: Auto Detect

 If there is only one FXO port connected to PSTN line, use the following settings for autodetection.

Edit Analog Trunk: trunk_1		х
 Detect model: 	Semi-auto Detect 💌	
 Source Channel (to be detected): 	1 •	
(i) Destination Number:	1234567	
Note: Detection will keep the call up for	or about 1 minute. If you have selected Semi-auto	
Detect, please pick up the phone only	after you are informed.	
_		
Car	ncel Detect	

Figure 40: UCM6510 PSTN Detection: Semi-Auto Detect

Detect Model: Semi-auto Detect.

Source Channel: The source channel to be detected.

Destination Number: The number to be dialed for detecting. This number could be a cell phone number or other PSTN number that can be reached from the source channel PSTN number.

- 5. Click "Detect" to start detecting. The source channel will initiate a call to the destination number. For "Auto Detect", the call will be automatically answered. For "Semi-auto Detect", the UCM6510 web GUI will display prompt to notify the user to answer or hang up the call to finish the detecting process.
- 6. Once done, the detected result will show. Users could save the detecting result as the current UCM6510 settings.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 87 of 229



Table 24: PSTN Detection for Analog Trunk

Select "Auto Detect" or "Semi-auto Detect" for PSTN detection.

Auto Detect

Please make sure two or more channels are connected to the UCM6510 and in idle status before starting the detection. During the detection, one channel will be used as caller (Source Channel) and another channel will be used as callee (Destination Channel). The UCM6510 will control the call to be established and hang up between caller and callee to finish the detection.

Detect Model
• Semi-auto Detect

Semi-auto detection requires answering or hanging up the call manually. Please make sure one channel is connected to the UCM6510 and in idle status before starting the detection. During the detection, source channel will be used as caller and send the call to the configured Destination Number. Users will then need follow the prompts in web GUI to help finish the detection.

The default setting is "Auto Detect".

Source Channel	Select the channel to be detected.
Destination Channel	Select the channel to help detect when "Auto Detect" is used.
Destination Number	Configure the number to be called to help the detection.

A Note:

- The PSTN detection process will keep the call up for about 1 minute.
- If "Semi-auto Detect' is used, please pick up the call only after informed from the web GUI prompt.
- Once the detection is successful, the detected parameters "Busy Tone", "Polarity Reversal" and "Current Disconnect by PSTN" will be filled into the corresponding fields in the analog trunk configuration.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 88 of 229



ANALOG HARDWARE CONFIGURATION

The analog hardware (FXS port and FXO port) on the UCM6510 can be configured under web GUI->PBX->Ports Config->Analog Hardware. Click on 🖉 to edit signaling preference for FXS port or

configure ACIM settings for FXO port.

Select "Loop Start" or "Kewl Start" for each FXS port. And then click on "Update" to save the change.

Edit Analog Ports: Signalling Preference	x
Port 1: Loop Start Port 2: Kewl Start	
Cancel Update	

Figure 41: FXS Ports Signaling Preference

For FXO port, users could manually enter the ACIM settings by selecting the value from dropdown list for each port. Or users could click on "Detect" for the UCM6510 to automatically detect the ACIM value. The detecting value will be automatically filled into the settings.

ACIM Setting		>
(i) ACIM Detection:	Detect	
Port:	600 Ω	•
Port:	600 Ω	•
	Cancel Update	
F	igure 42: FXO Ports ACIM Settings	

∕∆ _{Note:}

ACIM setting is very important for the FXO/PSTN line to work properly on the UCM6510. If the users experience echo, caller ID or disconnecting issue, please make sure to run the ACIM detection to find out the correct value for impedance setting.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 89 of 229



 Table 25: Analog Hardware Configuration Parameters

Tone Region	Select country to set the default tones for dial tone, busy tone, ring tone and etc to be sent from the FXS port. The default setting is "United States of America (USA)".
Advanced Settings	
FXO Opermode	Select country to set the On Hook Speed, Ringer Impedance, Ringer Threshold, Current Limiting, TIP/RING voltage adjustment, Minimum Operational Loop Current, and AC Impedance as predefined for your country's analog line characteristics. The default setting is "United States of America (USA)".
FXS Opermode	Select country to set the On Hook Speed, Ringer Impedance, Ringer Threshold, Current Limiting, TIP/RING voltage adjustment, Minimum Operational Loop Current, and AC Impedance as predefined for your country's analog line characteristics. The default setting is "United States of America (USA)".
FXS TISS Override	 Configure to enable or disable override Two-Wire Impedance Synthesis (TISS). The default setting is No. If enabled, users can select the impedance value for Two-Wire Impedance Synthesis (TISS) override. The default setting is 600Ω.
PCMA Override	 Select the codec to be used for analog lines. North American users should choose PCMU. All other countries, unless already known, should be assumed to be PCMA. The default setting is PCMU. Note: This option requires system reboot to take effect.
Boost Ringer	Configure whether normal ringing voltage (40V) or maximum ringing voltage (89V) for analog phones attached to the FXS port is required. The default setting is "Normal".
Fast Ringer	Configure to increase the ringing speed to 25HZ. This option can be used with "Low Power" option. The default setting is "Normal".
Low Power	Configure the peak voltage up to 50V during "Fast Ringer" operation. This option is used with "Fast Ringer". The default setting is "Normal".
Ring Detect	If set to "Full Wave", false ring detection will be prevented for lines where Caller ID is sent before the first ring and proceeded by a polarity reversal, as in UK. The default setting is "Standard".
FXS MWI Mode	 Configure the type of Message Waiting Indicator on FXS lines. The default setting is "FSK". FSK: Frequency Shift Key Indicator NEON: Light Neon Bulb Indicator.
Firmware Version 1.0.0.25	UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual Page 90 of 229

VolPon www.voipon.co.uk sales@voipon.co.uk Tel: +44 (0)1245 808195 Fax: +44 (0)1245 808299



DIGITAL TRUNKS

The UCM6510 supports E1/T1/J1 which are physical connection technology used in digital network. T1 is the North American standard, J1 is used in Japan, whereas E1 is the European standard.

UCM6510 supports three signaling protocols: PRI, MFC/R2 and SS7. PRI provides a varying number of channels depending on the standards in the country of implementation (E1, T1 or J1); MFC/R2 is a signaling protocol heavily used over E1 trunks; SS7 uses out-of-band signaling, which travels on a separate, dedicated channel rather than within the same channel as the telephone call, providing more efficiency and higher security level when the telephone calls are set up.

To set up digital trunk on the UCM6510:

- 1. Go to web UI->PBX->Ports Config->Digital Hardware to configure port type and channels.
- 2. Go to web UI->PBX->Basic/Call Routes->Digital Trunks to add and edit digit trunk.
- 3. Go to web UI->PBX->Basic/Call Routes->Outbound Routes and Inbound Routes to configure outbound and inbound rule for the digital trunk.

DIGITAL HARDWARE CONFIGURATION

Go to web GUI->PBX->Ports Config->Digital Hardware page and configure the following:

PBX >> Ports Cor	nfig >> Digital Hardware 🛛 🗘		\frown
Digital Hardwar	re		(3)
	Туре	Port	Option
-	T1	1	
	Group Name	Channel	Options
	DefaultGroup1	1-23	

Figure 43: Digital Hardware Configuration

- Step 1: Click on *V* to edit digital ports. Please see configuration parameters in the tables below.
- Step 2: Click on
 to edit group. This assigns channels to be used for the digital port. For E1, 30 B channels can be assigned to the default group; for T1/J1, 23 B channels can be assigned to the default group.
- Step 3: If fewer than 30 B channels for E1 or 23 B channels for T1/J1 are assigned in default group, users can click on 20 to add more groups. This is not necessary in most cases and only default

```
Firmware Version 1.0.0.25
```

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 91 of 229



group is needed.

▲ Note:

Currently, the group configuration in digit trunks settings is to manage outbound routes only. It doesn't control inbound routes. Therefore, if the users have configured multiple groups for the digital trunk, please make sure the inbound routes for those groups have the same inbound rule configured. Otherwise, inbound call using the digital trunk might not work properly.

The UCM6510 currently supports E1, T1 and J1 digital hardware type. When different signaling is selected for E1, T1 or J1, the settings in basic options and advanced options will be different. The following tables list all the settings to configure digital ports when selecting each signaling.

Basic Settings		
	All E1/T1/J1 spans generate a clock signal on their transmit side. The parameter determines whether the clock signal from the far end of the E1/T1/J1 is used as the master source of clock timing. If the far end is used as the master, the PBX system clock will synchronize to it.	
Clock	 Master: The port will never be used as a source of timing. This is appropriate when you know the far end should always be a slave to you. Slave: The equipment at the far end of the E1/T1/J1 link is the preferred source of the master clock. 	
LBO	The line build-out (LBO) is the distance between the operators and the PBX. Please use the default value 0dB unless the distance is long.	
RX Gain	Configure the RX gain for the receiving channel of digital port. The valid range is from -24dB to +12dB.	
TX Gain	Configure the TX Gain for the transmitting channel of digital port. The valid range is -24dB to +12dB.	
Codec	Select alaw or ulaw. If set to default, alaw will be used for E1.	
Play Local RBT	This configured whether to play the ringback tone from local UCM6510 or not. If enabled, the local UCM6510 will play ringback tone to the caller.	

Table 26: Digital Hardware Configuration Parameters: E1 - PRI_NET/PRI_CPE

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 92 of 229



	Otherwise, the caller will listen to the tone from peer device. The default setting is disabled.
Advanced Settings	
Switch Type	 Select switch type. EuroISDN: EuroISDN (common in Europe) NI2: National ISDN type 2 (common in the US) DMS100: Nortel DMS100 4ESS: AT&T 4ESS 5ESS: Lucent 5ESS NI1: old national ISDN type 1 Q.SIG
Coding	Select "HDB3" or "AMI".
CRC	Select whether to use CRC4 or not.
PRI Dial Plan	This setting is used to specify the type of the callee number. The service provider will usually verify this. The default setting is "unknown". In some very unusual circumstances, you may need set to "Dynamic" or "Redundant". Note: When one type is selected, you might not be able to dial another class of numbers. For example, if "National" is configured, you won't be able to dial local or international numbers.
PRI Local Dial Plan	This setting is used to specify the type of the caller number. The service provider will usually verify this.
International Prefix National Prefix Local Prefix Private Prefix Unknown Prefix	Configure the prefix in PRI Local Dial Plan and PRI Dial Plan for each type.
PRI Indication	 Select the PRI Indication. outofband: Use RELEASE, DISCONNECT or other messages with CAUSE to indicate call progress (e.g., cause: unassigned number or user busy). inband: use in-band tones to play busy or congestion signal to the other side. This is the default setting.
Reset Interval	The interval that restarts idle channels.
PRI Exclusive	This setting is used to set up the ChannelID in SETUP message. If enabled, only the specified B channel can be used. Otherwise, select one of the channels in B channel. If you need override the existing channels

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 93 of 229



	selection routine and force all PRI channels to be marked as exclusively selected, please enable it.
Facility Enable	If selected, transmission of facility-based ISDN supplementary services (such as caller name from CPE over facility) will be enabled.
NSF	Some switches (AT&T especially) require network specific facility. Currently the supported values are "none", "sdn", "megacom", "tollfreemegacom", "accunet".

Table 27: Digital Hardware Configuration Parameters: E1 - SS7

Basic Settings		
Clock	 All E1/T1/J1 spans generate a clock signal on their transmit side. The parameter determines whether the clock signal from the far end of the E1/T1/J1 is used as the master source of clock timing. If the far end is used as the master, the PBX system clock will synchronize to it. Master: The port will never be used as a source of timing. This is appropriate when you know the far end should always be a slave to you. Slave: The equipment at the far end of the E1/T1 link is the preferred source of the master clock. 	
SS7 Variant	Select ITU, ANSI or CHINA.	
Originating Point Code	 Originating point code is used to identify the node originating the message, always provided by the operator/ISP. ITU Format: decimal number. ANSI & CHINA Format: decimal number or XXX-XXX-XXX. 	
Destination Point Code	 Destination point code is the address to send the message to, always be provided by the operator/ISP. ITU Format: decimal number. ANSI & CHINA Format: decimal number or XXX-XXX-XXX. 	
Network Indicator	Network Indicator (NI) should match in nodes, otherwise it might cause issues. Users can select "National", "National Spare", "International", or "International Spare". Usually "National" or "International" is used.	
LBO	The line build-out (LBO) is the distance between the operators and the PBX. Please use the default value 0dB unless the distance is long.	
RX Gain	Configure the RX gain for the receiving channel of digital port. The valid range is from -24dB to +12dB.	
TX Gain	Configure the TX Gain for the transmitting channel of digital port. The valid range is -24dB to +12dB.	

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 94 of 229



Codec	Select alaw or ulaw. If set to default, alaw will be used for E1.	
Advanced Settings		
Coding	Select "HDB3" or "AMI".	
CRC	Select whether to use CRC4 or not.	
Called Nature of Address Indicator	Indicates the type of the called number. The receiving switch may use this indicator during translations to apply the number's proper dial plan. Users can select "Unknown", "Subscriber", "National", "International" or "Dynamic".	
Calling Nature of Address Indicator	Indicates the type of the calling number. The receiving switch may use this indicator during translations to apply the number's proper dial plan. Users can select "Unknown", "Subscriber", "National", "International" or "Dynamic".	
International Prefix National Prefix Local Prefix Private Prefix Unknown Prefix	Configure the prefix in PRI Local Dial Plan and PRI Dial Plan for each type.	

Table 28: Digital Hardware Configuration Parameters: E1 - MFC/R2

Basic Settings	
	All E1/T1/J1 spans generate a clock signal on their transmit side. The parameter determines whether the clock signal from the far end of the E1/T1/J1 is used as the master source of clock timing. If the far end is used as the master, the PBX system clock will synchronize to it.
Clock	 Master: The port will never be used as a source of timing. This is appropriate when you know the far end should always be a slave to you. Slave: The equipment at the far end of the E1/T1 link is the preferred source of the master clock.
Variant	MFC/R2 multinational adaption. UCM6510 supports MFC/R2 standards by ITU and MFC/R2 standards in different countries or regions including Argentina, Brazil, China, Czech Republic, Colombia, Ecuador, Indonesia, Mexico, the Philippines and Venezuela.
Get ANI First	If enabled, the callee side will request the caller to send caller number first and then called number. Note: Options "Get ANI First" and "Skip Category" cannot be enabled at the
Firmware Version 1.0.0.25	UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual Page 95 of 229

VolPon www.voipon.co.uk sales@voipon.co.uk Tel: +44 (0)1245 808195 Fax: +44 (0)1245 808299



same time.	
Select the category of the caller. UCM6510 supports four categories: National Subscriber, National Priority Subscriber, International Subscriber and International Priority Subscriber.	
The line build-out (LBO) is the distance between the operators and the PBX. Please use the default value 0dB unless the distance is long.	
Configure the RX gain for the receiving channel of digital port. The valid range is from -24dB to +12dB.	
Configure the TX Gain for the transmitting channel of digital port. The valid range is -24dB to +12dB.	
This configured whether to play the ringback tone from local UCM6510 or not. If enabled, the local UCM6510 will play ringback tone to the caller. Otherwise, the caller will listen to the tone from peer device. The default setting is disabled.	
Select "HDB3" or "AMI".	
Select whether to use CRC4 or not.	
MFC/R2 value in milliseconds for MF timeout. Values smaller than 500ms are not recommended1 represents default value.	
MFC/R2 value in milliseconds for the metering pulse timeout. Metering pulse is sent by some telcos for some R2 variants during a call presumably for billing purposes to indicate costs. Should not last more than 500ms, -1 represents default value, and for Argentina the default value is 400ms, for others is 0ms.	
Brazil has a special calling party category for collect calls (llamadas por cobrar) instead of using the operator (as in Mexico). The R2 spec in Brazil says a special GB tone should be used to reject collect calls. By default, this is disabled, which means collect calls will be blocked.	
Some PBXs require a double-answer process to block collect calls. If users have problem blocking collect calls using Group B signals, please try enabling this option.	
By default it's enabled. In most of cases, this option should be enabled.	
If enabled, the callee side will request the caller to send caller category before sending caller number. Note: "Get ANI First" and "Skip Category" cannot be enabled at the same time.	

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 96 of 229



Whether or not report to the other end "accept call with charge". ThisCharge Callssetting has no effect with most telecos. The default setting is enabled
(recommended).

Table 29: Digital Hardware Configuration Parameters: T1/J1 - PRI_NET/PRI_CPE

Basic Settings All E1/T1/J1 spans generate a clock signal on their transmit side. The parameter determines whether the clock signal from the far end of the E1/T1/J1 is used as the master source of clock timing. If the far end is used as the master, the PBX system clock will synchronize to it. Clock • Master: The port will never be used as a source of timing. This is appropriate when you know the far end of the E1/T1/J1 link is the preferred source of the master clock. LBO The line build-out (LBO) is the distance between the operators and the PBX. Please use the default value 0dB unless the distance is long. CAGain Configure the RX gain for the receiving channel of digital port. The valid range is from -24dB to +12dB. Codec Select alaw or ulaw. If set to default, ulaw will be used for T1/J1. Play Local RBT This configured whether to play the ringback tone from local UCM6510 or not. If enabled, the local UCM6510 will play ringback tone to the caller. Otherwise, the caller will listen to the tone from peer device. The default setting is disabled. Advanced Settings • EuroISDN: EuroISDN (common in Europe) Switch Type • EuroISDN: EuroISDN (common in the US) • DMS100: Nortel DMS100 • 4ESS: AT&T 4ESS • 5ESS: Lucent 5ESS • MI1: old national ISDN type 1 • Q.SIG Coding Coding Select "BaZS" or "AMI". PRI Dial Plan This setting is used to specify the type of the callee number. The service <th></th> <th></th>			
Clockparameter determines whether the clock signal from the far end of the E1/T1/J1 is used as the master source of clock timing. If the far end is used as the master, the PBX system clock will synchronize to it.Clock• Master: The port will never be used as a source of timing. This is appropriate when you know the far end should always be a slave to you. • Slave: The equipment at the far end of the E1/T1/J1 link is the preferred source of the master clock.LBOThe line build-out (LBO) is the distance between the operators and the PBX. Please use the default value 0dB unless the distance is long.RX GainConfigure the TX Gain for the receiving channel of digital port. The valid range is from -24dB to +12dB.TX GainConfigure the TX Gain for the transmitting channel of digital port. The valid range is -24dB to +12dB.CodecSelect alaw or ulaw. If set to default, ulaw will be used for T1/J1.Play Local RBTThis configured whether to play the ringback tone to the caller. Otherwise, the caller will listen to the tone from local UCM6510 or not. If enabled, the local UCM6510 will play ringback tone to the caller. Otherwise, the caller will listen to the tone from peer device. The default setting is disabled.Advanced SettingsSelect switch type. • EuroISDN: EuroISDN (common in Europe) • NI2: National ISDN type 2 (common in the US) • DMS100: Nortel DMS100 • 4ESS: AT&T 4ESS • 5ESS: Lucent 5ESS • NI1: old national ISDN type 1 • Q.SIGCodingSelect "B&ZS" or "AMI".	Basic Settings		
LBOThe line build-out (LBO) is the distance between the operators and the PBX. Please use the default value 0dB unless the distance is long.RX GainConfigure the RX gain for the receiving channel of digital port. The valid range is from -24dB to +12dB.TX GainConfigure the TX Gain for the transmitting channel of digital port. The valid range is -24dB to +12dB.CodecSelect alaw or ulaw. If set to default, ulaw will be used for T1/J1.Play Local RBTThis configured whether to play the ringback tone from local UCM6510 or not. If enabled, the local UCM6510 will play ringback tone to the caller. Otherwise, the caller will listen to the tone from peer device. The default setting is disabled.Advanced SettingsSelect switch type. • EuroISDN: EuroISDN (common in Europe) • NI2: National ISDN type 2 (common in the US) • DMS100: Nortel DMS100 • 4ESS: AT&T 4ESS • 5ESS: Lucent 5ESS • NI1: old national ISDN type 1 • Q.SIGCodingSelect "B8ZS" or "AMI".	Clock	 parameter determines whether the clock signal from the far end of the E1/T1/J1 is used as the master source of clock timing. If the far end is used as the master, the PBX system clock will synchronize to it. Master: The port will never be used as a source of timing. This is appropriate when you know the far end should always be a slave to you. 	
LBOPBX. Please use the default value 0dB unless the distance is long.RX GainConfigure the RX gain for the receiving channel of digital port. The valid range is from -24dB to +12dB.TX GainConfigure the TX Gain for the transmitting channel of digital port. The valid range is -24dB to +12dB.CodecSelect alaw or ulaw. If set to default, ulaw will be used for T1/J1.This configured whether to play the ringback tone from local UCM6510 or not. If enabled, the local UCM6510 will play ringback tone to the caller. Otherwise, the caller will listen to the tone from peer device. The default setting is disabled.Advanced SettingsSelect switch type. • EuroISDN: EuroISDN (common in Europe) • NI2: National ISDN type 2 (common in the US) • DMS100: Nortel DMS100 • 4ESS: AT&T 4ESS • 5ESS: Lucent 5ESS • NI1: old national ISDN type 1 • Q.SIGCodingSelect "B8ZS" or "AMI".		preferred source of the master clock.	
RX Gainrange is from -24dB to +12dB.TX GainConfigure the TX Gain for the transmitting channel of digital port. The valid range is -24dB to +12dB.CodecSelect alaw or ulaw. If set to default, ulaw will be used for T1/J1.Play Local RBTThis configured whether to play the ringback tone from local UCM6510 or not. If enabled, the local UCM6510 will play ringback tone to the caller. Otherwise, the caller will listen to the tone from peer device. The default setting is disabled.Advanced SettingsSelect switch type. • EuroISDN: EuroISDN (common in Europe) • NI2: National ISDN type 2 (common in the US) • DMS100: Nortel DMS100 • 4ESS: AT&T 4ESS • 5ESS: Lucent 5ESS • NI1: old national ISDN type 1 • Q.SIGCodingSelect "B8ZS" or "AMI".	LBO		
TX Gainvalid range is -24dB to +12dB.CodecSelect alaw or ulaw. If set to default, ulaw will be used for T1/J1.This configured whether to play the ringback tone from local UCM6510 or not. If enabled, the local UCM6510 will play ringback tone to the caller. Otherwise, the caller will listen to the tone from peer device. The default setting is disabled.Advanced SettingsSelect switch type. • EuroISDN: EuroISDN (common in Europe) • NI2: National ISDN type 2 (common in the US) • DMS100: Nortel DMS100 • 4ESS: AT&T 4ESS • 5ESS: Lucent 5ESS • NI1: old national ISDN type 1 • Q.SIGCodingSelect "B8ZS" or "AMI".	RX Gain		
Play Local RBTThis configured whether to play the ringback tone from local UCM6510 or not. If enabled, the local UCM6510 will play ringback tone to the caller. Otherwise, the caller will listen to the tone from peer device. The default setting is disabled.Advanced SettingsSelect switch type. • EuroISDN: EuroISDN (common in Europe) • NI2: National ISDN type 2 (common in the US) • DMS100: Nortel DMS100 • 4ESS: AT&T 4ESS • 5ESS: Lucent 5ESS • NI1: old national ISDN type 1 • Q.SIGCodingSelect "B8ZS" or "AMI".	TX Gain		
Play Local RBTnot. If enabled, the local UCM6510 will play ringback tone to the caller. Otherwise, the caller will listen to the tone from peer device. The default setting is disabled.Advanced SettingsSelect switch type. • EuroISDN: EuroISDN (common in Europe) • NI2: National ISDN type 2 (common in the US) • DMS100: Nortel DMS100 • 4ESS: AT&T 4ESS • 5ESS: Lucent 5ESS • NI1: old national ISDN type 1 • Q.SIGCodingSelect "B8ZS" or "AMI".	Codec	Select alaw or ulaw. If set to default, ulaw will be used for T1/J1.	
Switch TypeSelect switch type.Switch Type• EuroISDN: EuroISDN (common in Europe)• NI2: National ISDN type 2 (common in the US)• DMS100: Nortel DMS100• 4ESS: AT&T 4ESS• 5ESS: Lucent 5ESS• NI1: old national ISDN type 1• Q.SIGCodingSelect "B8ZS" or "AMI".	Play Local RBT	not. If enabled, the local UCM6510 will play ringback tone to the caller. Otherwise, the caller will listen to the tone from peer device. The default	
Switch Type• EuroISDN: EuroISDN (common in Europe) • NI2: National ISDN type 2 (common in the US) • DMS100: Nortel DMS100 • 4ESS: AT&T 4ESS • 5ESS: Lucent 5ESS • NI1: old national ISDN type 1 • Q.SIGCodingSelect "B8ZS" or "AMI".	Advanced Settings		
•	Switch Type	 EuroISDN: EuroISDN (common in Europe) NI2: National ISDN type 2 (common in the US) DMS100: Nortel DMS100 4ESS: AT&T 4ESS 5ESS: Lucent 5ESS NI1: old national ISDN type 1 	
-	Coding	Select "B8ZS" or "AMI".	
		This setting is used to specify the type of the callee number. The service	

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 97 of 229



	provider will usually verify this. The default setting is "unknown". In some very unusual circumstances, you may need set to "Dynamic" or "Redundant". Note: When one type is selected, you might not be able to dial another class of numbers. For example, if "National" is configured, you won't be able to dial local or international numbers.
PRI Local Dial Plan	This setting is used to specify the type of the caller number. The service provider will usually verify this.
International Prefix National Prefix Local Prefix Private Prefix Unknown Prefix	Configure the prefix in PRI Local Dial Plan and PRI Dial Plan for each type.
PRI Indication	 Select the PRI Indication. outofband: Use RELEASE, DISCONNECT or other messages with CAUSE to indicate call progress (e.g., cause: unassigned number or user busy). inband: use in-band tones to play busy or congestion signal to the other side. This is the default setting.
Reset Interval	The interval that restarts idle channels.
PRI Exclusive	This setting is used to set up the ChannelID in SETUP message. If enabled, only the specified B channel can be used. Otherwise, select one of the channels in B channel. If you need override the existing channels selection routine and force all PRI channels to be marked as exclusively selected, please enable it.
Facility Enable	If selected, transmission of facility-based ISDN supplementary services (such as caller name from CPE over facility) will be enabled.
NSF	Some switches (AT&T especially) require network specific facility. Currently the supported values are "none", "sdn", "megacom", "tollfreemegacom", "accunet".

Table 30: Digital Hardware Configuration Parameters: T1/J1 - SS7

Clock All E1/T1/J1 spans generate a clock signal on their transmit side. The parameter determines whether the clock signal from the far end of the E1/T1/J1 is used as the master source of clock timing. If the far end is used as the master, the PBX system clock will synchronize to it.	Basic Settings	
	Clock	parameter determines whether the clock signal from the far end of the E1/T1/J1 is used as the master source of clock timing. If the far end is

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25	UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual	Page 98 of 229

VolPon www.voipon.co.uk sales@voipon.co.uk Tel: +44 (0)1245 808195 Fax: +44 (0)1245 808299



SS7 Variant	 Master: The port will never be used as a source of timing. This is appropriate when you know the far end should always be a slave to you. Slave: The equipment at the far end of the E1/T1 link is the preferred source of the master clock. Select ITU, ANSI or CHINA. 	
Originating Point Code	Originating point code is used to identify the node originating the message, always provided by the operator/ISP.ITU Format: decimal number.	
Destination Point Code	 ANSI & CHINA Format: decimal number or XXX-XXX-XXX. Destination point code is the address to send the message to, always be provided by the operator/ISP. ITU Format: decimal number. ANSI & CHINA Format: decimal number or XXX-XXX-XXX. 	
Network Indicator	Network Indicator (NI) should match in nodes, otherwise it might cause issues. Users can select "National", "National Spare", "International", or "International Spare". Usually "National" or "International" is used.	
LBO	The line build-out (LBO) is the distance between the operators and the PBX. Please use the default value 0dB unless the distance is long.	
RX Gain	Configure the RX gain for the receiving channel of digital port. The valid range is from -24dB to +12dB.	
TX Gain	Configure the TX Gain for the transmitting channel of digital port. The valid range is -24dB to +12dB.	
Codec	Select alaw or ulaw. If set to default, ulaw will be used for T1/J1.	
Advanced Settings		
Coding	Select "B8ZS" or "AMI".	
Called Nature of Address Indicator	Indicates the type of the called number. The receiving switch may use this indicator during translations to apply the number's proper dial plan. Users can select "Unknown", "Subscriber", "National", "International" or "Dynamic".	
Calling Nature of Address Indicator	Indicates the type of the calling number. The receiving switch may use this indicator during translations to apply the number's proper dial plan. Users can select "Unknown", "Subscriber", "National", "International" or "Dynamic".	
International Prefix National Prefix Local Prefix	Configure the prefix in PRI Local Dial Plan and PRI Dial Plan for each type.	

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 99 of 229



DIGITAL TRUNK CONFIGURATION

After configuring digital hardware, go to web GUI->PBX->Basic/Call Routes->Digital Trunks.

- Click on "Create New Digital Trunk" to add a new digital trunk.
- Click on 🧖 to configure detailed parameters for the digital trunk.
- Click on figure Direct Outward Dialing (DOD) for the digital Trunk.
- Click on into delete the digital trunk.

The digital trunk parameters are listed in the table below.

	Table 31: Digital Trunk Configuration Parameters	
Trunk Name	Configure trunk name to identify the digital trunk.	
Channel Group	Configure the digital channel group used by the trunk.	
Hide CallerID	Configure to hide outgoing caller ID. The default setting is "No".	
Keep Trunk CID	If enabled, the trunk CID will not be overridden by extension's CID when the extension has CID configured. The default setting is "No".	
Caller ID	 Configure the Caller ID. This is the number that the trunk will try to use when making outbound calls. For some providers, it might not be possible to set the CallerID with this option and this option will be ignored. When making outgoing calls, the following rules are used to determine which CallerID will be used if they exist: The CallerID configured for the extension will be looked up first. If "Keep Trunk CID" is enabled, the CallerID configured for the trunk will be used. If the above two are missing, the "Global Outbound CID" defined in web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->General will be used. 	
CallerID Name	Configure the new name of the caller when the extension has no CallerID Name configured.	

Table 31: Digital Trunk Configuration Parameters

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 100 of 229



Auto Record	Enable automatic recording for the calls using this trunk (for SIP trunk only). The default setting is disabled. The recording files are saved in external storage device if plugged in and can be accessed under web GUI->CDR->Recording Files.
Fax Detection	Enable to detect Fax signal from the trunk during the call and send the received Fax to the default Email address in Fax setting page under web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Fax/T.38. Note: If enabled, Fax Pass-through cannot be used.

DIRECT OUTWARD DIALING (DOD) VIA DIGITAL TRUNKS

Please refer to section [DIRECT OUTWARD DIALING (DOD) VIA VOIP TRUNKS].

DIGITAL TRUNK TROUBLESHOOTING

After configuring the digital trunk on the UCM6510 as described above, if it doesn't work as expected, users can go to capture signaling trace on the UCM6510 web UI for troubleshooting purpose.

Depending on the signaling selected for the digital trunk, users can go to the following pages to capture trace:

PRI Signaling Trace: web GUI->Maintenance->Troubleshooting ->PRI Signaling Trace SS7 Signaling Trace: web GUI->Maintenance->Troubleshooting ->SS7 Signaling Trace MFC/R2 Signaling Trace: web GUI->Maintenance->Troubleshooting ->MFC/R2 Signaling Trace

Here is the step to capture trace:

- 1. Click on "Start" to start capturing trace. The output result shows "Capturing..."
- 2. Once the test is done, click on "Stop" to stop the trace.
- 3. Click on "Download" to download the trace.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 101 of 229



Crandstream Innovative IP Voice & Video	Status PBX Settings <mark>Maintenance</mark>
	Maintenance >> Troubleshooting >> PRI Signaling Trace
Upgrade	PRI Signaling Trace
Backup	
Cleaner	► Start Stop
Reset / Reboot	Output Result
Syslog	Capturing Done! Click on 'Download' to download the captured packets.
Troubleshooting	
- Ethernet Capture	
- IP Ping	
Traceroute	
- PRI Signaling Trace	
- SS7 Signaling Trace	
- MFC/R2 Signaling T	
- Analog Record Trace	

Figure 44: Troubleshooting Digital Trunks

After capturing the trace, users can download it for basic analysis. Or you can contact Grandstream Technical support in the following link for further assistance if the issue is not resolved. <u>http://www.grandstream.com/index.php/support</u>

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 102 of 229



DATA TRUNK

The UCM6510 E1/T1/J1 interface also supports data trunk function that allows users to access Internet. Users can select HDLC, HDLC-ETH, Cisco and PPP protocol for the data trunk.

To use data trunk,

- Go to web UI->PBX->Ports Config->Digital Hardware page and click ² to create a new group. Designate a channel for data trunk usage in the group setting.
- 2. Go to web UI->**PBX-**>**Basic/Call Routes-**>**Data Trunks** page, click on *I* to edit the data trunk.
- 3. Save the configuration and click on "Apply Changes" for the change to take effect.
- 4. Once connected, the data trunk will periodically ping and check the status, with status indicator shown for the data trunk on the web page. The status indicator shows Green if connected successfully.
- 5. If the user happens to lost connection or experience unstable connection, click on it to reconnect to help resolve the problem.
- 6. Users can always click on ON/OFF switch one in the web page to enable/disable the configured data trunk.

PBX >> Basic/Call Routes >> Data Trunk)			
Data Trunk				
Configure digital channels for data communication,Som	etimes the line will have the problem of synchroniz	ation,Please try to reconnect.		
Status	Enabled	Port	Encapsulation	Options
•	OOFF	1	HDLC	/ 0

Figure 45: Data Trunk Web Page

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 103 of 229



Data Trunk		x
 Data Enable: 		
(i) Channel Group:	test v	
(j) Encapsulation:	HDLC •	
(j) Local IP:	10.10.10.10	
(i) Subnet Mask:	255.255.255.0	
(i) Remote IP:	10.10.10.11	
DNS Server 1:	4.2.2.2	
DNS Server 2:	4.2.2.1	
 Default Interface: 		
	Cancel	

Figure 46: Data Trunk Configuration

Table 32: Data Trunk Configuration Parameters

Data Enable	Select the checkbox to enable/disable data trunk. Users can also click on
	the ON/OFF switch in data trunk web page to enable/disable this.
	Select the digital channel group from the dropdown list to be used for data
Channel Group	trunk. Users will need create a new group under web UI->PBX->Ports
	Config->Digital Hardware page for this purpose.
	Select the protocol used for the data trunk. The UCM6510 supports
Encapsulation	HDLC, HDLC-ETH, PPP and Cisco.
Local IP	Configure the local IP address for the data port. This IP address shouldn't
	conflict with the WAN or LAN side IP of the UCM6510.
Subnet Mask	Configure the subnet mask for the data port.
Remote IP	Configure the remote IP address for the data port. This IP will be the
	gateway IP address if "Default Interface" is enabled for the datat trunk.
DNS Server 1	Configure DNS server 1.
DNS Server 2	Configure DNS server 2.
Default Interface	If enabled, this data port will be used as the default interface for Internet
	connection. The "Remote IP" will be the gateway IP address. This has
	higher priority than the "Default Interface" assignment (LAN 1 or LAN 2)
	under web UI-> Settings if "Dual" is selected as the network method.
	-

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 104 of 229



VOIP TRUNKS

VOIP TRUNK CONFIGURATION

VoIP trunks can be configured in UCM6510 under web GUI->PBX->Basic/Call Routes->VoIP Trunks. Once created, the VoIP trunks will be listed with Provider Name, Type, Hostname/IP, Username and Options to edit/detect the trunk.

- Click on "Create New SIP Trunk" or "Create New IAX Trunk" to add a new VoIP trunk.
- Click on *k* to configure detailed parameters for the VoIP trunk.
- Click on figure Direct Outward Dialing (DOD) for the SIP Trunk.
- Click on to start LDAP Sync.
- Click on ut to delete the VoIP trunk.

The VoIP trunk options are listed in the table below.

Create New SIP Trunk	
Туре	Select the VoIP trunk type.Register SIP TrunkPeer SIP Trunk
Provider Name	Configure a unique label to identify this trunk when listed in outbound rules, inbound rules and etc.
Host Name	Configure the IP address or URL for the VoIP provider's server of the trunk.
Keep Trunk CID	If enabled, the trunk CID will not be overridden by extension's CID when the extension has CID configured. The default setting is "No".

"Register SIP Trunk" type is selected.

"Register SIP Trunk" is selected.

Table 33: SIP Trunk Configuration Parameters

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

Username

Password

Outbound Proxy

Auth ID

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Enter the Authentication ID for "Register Trunk" type.

Enter the username to register to the trunk from the provider when

Enter the password to register to the trunk from the provider when

Enter the IP address or URL of the outbound proxy for "Register SIP

Page 105 of 229



	Trunk" type.
Auto Record	Enable automatic recording for the calls using this trunk (for SIP trunk only). The default setting is disabled. The recording files are saved in external storage if plugged in and can be accessed under web GUI->CDR->Recording Files.
Peer SIP Trunk Configuration	Parameters
Provider Name	Configure the provider name for the VoIP trunk. This is a unique label to identify the trunk when listed in outbound rules, inbound rules and etc.
Host Name	Configure the IP address or URL for the VoIP provider server of the trunk.
Transport	 Configure the SIP transport protocol to be used in this trunk. The default setting is "All - UDP Primary". UDP Only TCP Only TLS Only All - UDP Primary: UDP is the primary transport protocol when all the other SIP transport methods are available too. All - TCP Primary: TCP is the primary transport protocol when all the other SIP transport methods are available too. All - TLS Primary: TLS is the primary transport protocol when all the other SIP transport methods are available too. All - TLS Primary: TLS is the primary transport protocol when all the other SIP transport methods are available too.
Keep Trunk CID	If enabled, the trunk CID will not be overridden by extension's CID when the extension has CID configured. The default setting is "No".
Caller ID	 Configure the Caller ID. This is the number that the trunk will try to use when making outbound calls. For some providers, it might not be possible to set the CallerID with this option and this option will be ignored. When making outgoing calls, the following rules are used to determine which CallerID will be used if they exist: The CallerID configured for the extension will be looked up first. If "Keep Trunk CID" is enabled, the CallerID configured for the trunk will be used. If the above two are missing, the "Global Outbound CID" defined in web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->General will be used.
CallerID Name	Configure the name of the caller to be displayed when the extension has no CallerID Name configured.
Codec Preference	Select audio and video codec for the VoIP trunk. The available codecs are: PCMU, PCMA, GSM, AAL2-G.726-32, G.726, G.722, G.729, G.723, ILBC, ADPCM, H.264, H.263 and H.263p. In the selected codec list,

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 106 of 229



Priority using this trunk.Auto RecordEnable automatic recording for the calls using this trunk. The def setting is disabled. The recording files are saved in external storag plugged in and can be accessed under web GUI->CDR->Record Files.DID ModeConfigure where to get the destination ID of an incoming SIP call, f SIP Request-line or To-header. The default is set to "Request-line".Enable QualifyIf enabled, the UCM6510 will regularly send SIP OPTIONS to the de to check if the device is still online. The default setting is "No".Qualify TimeoutWhen "Enable Qualify" option is set to "Yes", configure the timeout ms) for the Qualify SIP message. If no response is received within timeout, the device is considered offline. The default setting is 1000msQualify FrequencyWhen "Enable Qualify" option is set to "Yes", configure the interval seconds) of the SIP OPTIONS message sent to the device to check if device is still online. The default setting is 60 seconds.Fax DetectionEnable to detect Fax signal from the trunk during the call and send received Fax to the default Email address in Fax setting page under to GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Fax/T.38.SRTPEnabled, Fax Pass-through cannot be used.Sync LDAP EnableIf enabled, the local UCM6510 will automatically provide and update local LDAP contacts to the remote UCM6510 SIP peer trunk. In orde ensure successful synchronization, the remote UCM6510 peer in needs to enable this option on the SIP peer trunk. The default setting 'No".Sync LDAP PasswordThis is the password used for LDAP contact file encryption and decryp during the LDAP sync process. The password must be the same on to UCM6510 peers to ensure successful synchronization.			
Auto Recordsetting is disabled. The recording files are saved in external storage plugged in and can be accessed under web GUI->CDR->Record Files.DID ModeConfigure where to get the destination ID of an incoming SIP call, f SIP Request-line or To-header. The default is set to "Request-line".Enable QualifyIf enabled, the UCM6510 will regularly send SIP OPTIONS to the der to check if the device is still online. The default setting is "No".Qualify TimeoutWhen "Enable Qualify" option is set to "Yes", configure the timeout ms) for the Qualify SIP message. If no response is received within timeout, the device is considered offline. The default setting is 1000msQualify FrequencyWhen "Enable Qualify" option is set to "Yes", configure the interval seconds) of the SIP OPTIONS message sent to the device to check if device is still online. The default setting is 000ms.Fax DetectionWhen "Enable Qualify" option is set to "Yes", configure the interval seconds.Fax DetectionEnable to detect Fax signal from the trunk during the call and send received Fax to the default Email address in Fax setting page under of GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Fax/T.38.SRTPEnabled, Fax Pass-through cannot be used.Sync LDAP EnableIf enabled, the local UCM6510 will automatically provide and update local LDAP contacts to the remote UCM6510 SIP peer trunk. In orde ensure successful synchronization, the remote UCM6510 peer a needs to enable this option on the SIP peer trunk. The default settin "No".Sync LDAP PasswordThis is the password used for LDAP contact file encryption and decryp during the LDAP sync process. The password must be the same on t UCM6510 peers to ensure successful synchronization.		users can click on UP or DOWN arrow to adjust the order for the codec priority using this trunk.	
DID ModeSIP Request-line or To-header. The default is set to "Request-line".Enable QualifyIf enabled, the UCM6510 will regularly send SIP OPTIONS to the derive to check if the device is still online. The default setting is "No".Qualify TimeoutWhen "Enable Qualify" option is set to "Yes", configure the timeout ms) for the Qualify SIP message. If no response is received within timeout, the device is considered offline. The default setting is 1000msQualify FrequencySeconds) of the SIP OPTIONS message sent to the device to check if device is still online. The default setting is 60 seconds.Fax DetectionEnable to detect Fax signal from the trunk during the call and send received Fax to the default Email address in Fax setting page under the GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Fax/T.38.SRTPEnabled, Fax Pass-through cannot be used.SRTPIf enabled, the local UCM6510 will automatically provide and update local LDAP contacts to the remote UCM6510 SIP peer trunk. In order ensure successful synchronization, the remote UCM6510 peer a needs to enable this option on the SIP peer trunk. The default setting "No".Sync LDAP PasswordThis is the password used for LDAP contact file encryption and decryp during the LDAP sync process. The password must be the same on b UCM6510 peers to ensure successful synchronization.	Auto Record	Enable automatic recording for the calls using this trunk. The default setting is disabled. The recording files are saved in external storage if plugged in and can be accessed under web GUI->CDR->Recording Files.	
Enable Qualifyto check if the device is still online. The default setting is "No".Qualify TimeoutWhen "Enable Qualify" option is set to "Yes", configure the timeout ms) for the Qualify SIP message. If no response is received within timeout, the device is considered offline. The default setting is 1000ms When "Enable Qualify" option is set to "Yes", configure the interval seconds) of the SIP OPTIONS message sent to the device to check if device is still online. The default setting is 60 seconds.Qualify FrequencyEnable to detect Fax signal from the trunk during the call and send received Fax to the default Email address in Fax setting page under the GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Fax/T.38.Fax DetectionNote: If enabled, Fax Pass-through cannot be used.SRTPEnable SRTP for the VoIP trunk. The default setting is "No".Sync LDAP EnableIf enabled, the local UCM6510 will automatically provide and update local LDAP contacts to the remote UCM6510 SIP peer trunk. In order ensure successful synchronization, the remote UCM6510 peer a needs to enable this option on the SIP peer trunk. The default setting "No".Sync LDAP PasswordThis is the password used for LDAP contact file encryption and decryp during the LDAP sync process. The password must be the same on b UCM6510 peers to ensure successful synchronization.	DID Mode	Configure where to get the destination ID of an incoming SIP call, from SIP Request-line or To-header. The default is set to "Request-line".	
Qualify Timeoutms) for the Qualify SIP message. If no response is received within timeout, the device is considered offline. The default setting is 1000msQualify FrequencyWhen "Enable Qualify" option is set to "Yes", configure the interval seconds) of the SIP OPTIONS message sent to the device to check if device is still online. The default setting is 60 seconds.Fax DetectionEnable to detect Fax signal from the trunk during the call and send received Fax to the default Email address in Fax setting page under the GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Fax/T.38.SRTPEnabled, Fax Pass-through cannot be used.SRTPEnable SRTP for the VoIP trunk. The default setting is "No".If enabled, the local UCM6510 will automatically provide and update local LDAP contacts to the remote UCM6510 peer trunk. In order ensure successful synchronization, the remote UCM6510 peer trunk.Sync LDAP PasswordThis is the password used for LDAP contact file encryption and decryp during the LDAP sync process. The password must be the same on the UCM6510 peers to ensure successful synchronization.	Enable Qualify	If enabled, the UCM6510 will regularly send SIP OPTIONS to the device to check if the device is still online. The default setting is "No".	
Qualify Frequencyseconds) of the SIP OPTIONS message sent to the device to check if device is still online. The default setting is 60 seconds.Fax DetectionEnable to detect Fax signal from the trunk during the call and send received Fax to the default Email address in Fax setting page under to GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Fax/T.38.SRTPEnabled, Fax Pass-through cannot be used.SRTPEnabled, the local UCM6510 will automatically provide and update local LDAP contacts to the remote UCM6510 SIP peer trunk. In order ensure successful synchronization, the remote UCM6510 peer a needs to enable this option on the SIP peer trunk. The default setting "No".Sync LDAP PasswordThis is the password used for LDAP contact file encryption and decryp during the LDAP sync process. The password must be the same on b UCM6510 peers to ensure successful synchronization.	Qualify Timeout	When "Enable Qualify" option is set to "Yes", configure the timeout (in ms) for the Qualify SIP message. If no response is received within the timeout, the device is considered offline. The default setting is 1000ms.	
Fax Detectionreceived Fax to the default Email address in Fax setting page under a GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Fax/T.38.Note: If enabled, Fax Pass-through cannot be used.SRTPEnable SRTP for the VoIP trunk. The default setting is "No".Sync LDAP EnableIf enabled, the local UCM6510 will automatically provide and update ensure successful synchronization, the remote UCM6510 peer trunk. In order ensure successful synchronization, the remote UCM6510 peer trunk. The default setting "No".Sync LDAP PasswordThis is the password used for LDAP contact file encryption and decryp during the LDAP sync process. The password must be the same on b UCM6510 peers to ensure successful synchronization.	Qualify Frequency	When "Enable Qualify" option is set to "Yes", configure the interval (in seconds) of the SIP OPTIONS message sent to the device to check if the device is still online. The default setting is 60 seconds.	
If enabled, Fax Pass-through cannot be used.SRTPEnable SRTP for the VoIP trunk. The default setting is "No".Sync LDAP EnableIf enabled, the local UCM6510 will automatically provide and update local LDAP contacts to the remote UCM6510 SIP peer trunk. In order ensure successful synchronization, the remote UCM6510 peer a needs to enable this option on the SIP peer trunk. The default setting "No".Sync LDAP PasswordThis is the password used for LDAP contact file encryption and decryp during the LDAP sync process. The password must be the same on b UCM6510 peers to ensure successful synchronization.	Fax Detection		
SRTPEnable SRTP for the VoIP trunk. The default setting is "No".If enabled, the local UCM6510 will automatically provide and update local LDAP contacts to the remote UCM6510 SIP peer trunk. In order ensure successful synchronization, the remote UCM6510 peer a needs to enable this option on the SIP peer trunk. The default settin "No".Sync LDAP PasswordThis is the password used for LDAP contact file encryption and decryp during the LDAP sync process. The password must be the same on b UCM6510 peers to ensure successful synchronization.			
Sync LDAP Enablelocal LDAP contacts to the remote UCM6510 SIP peer trunk. In order ensure successful synchronization, the remote UCM6510 peer a needs to enable this option on the SIP peer trunk. The default settin "No".Sync LDAP PasswordThis is the password used for LDAP contact file encryption and decryption during the LDAP sync process. The password must be the same on b UCM6510 peers to ensure successful synchronization.	SRTP		
Sync LDAP Passwordduring the LDAP sync process. The password must be the same on b UCM6510 peers to ensure successful synchronization.	Sync LDAP Enable	If enabled, the local UCM6510 will automatically provide and update the local LDAP contacts to the remote UCM6510 SIP peer trunk. In order to ensure successful synchronization, the remote UCM6510 peer also needs to enable this option on the SIP peer trunk. The default setting is "No".	
	Sync LDAP Password	This is the password used for LDAP contact file encryption and decryption during the LDAP sync process. The password must be the same on both UCM6510 peers to ensure successful synchronization.	
	Sync LDAP Port	Configure the TCP port used LDAP sync feature between two peer UCM6510. It could be any open port available (not used by other services) on the UCM6510.	
	LDAP Outbound Rule	Specify an outbound rule for LDAP sync feature. The UCM6510 will automatically modify the remote contacts by adding prefix parsed from this rule.	
LDAP Dialed Prefix Specify the prefix for LDAP sync feature. The UCM6510 will automatic			

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 107 of 229



	modify the remote contacts by adding this prefix.	
Register SIP Trunk Configurat	ion Parameters	
Provider Name	Configure the provider name for the VoIP trunk. This is a unique label to identify the trunk when listed in outbound rules, inbound rules and etc.	
Host Name	Configure the IP address or URL for the VoIP provider server of the trun	k.
Transport	 Configure the SIP transport protocol to be used in this trunk. The defausetting is "All - UDP Primary". UDP Only TCP Only TLS Only All - UDP Primary: UDP is the primary transport protocol when all the other SIP transport methods are available too. All - TCP Primary: TCP is the primary transport protocol when all the other SIP transport methods are available too. All - TLS Primary: TLS is the primary transport protocol when all the other SIP transport methods are available too. All - TLS Primary: TLS is the primary transport protocol when all the other SIP transport methods are available too. 	he he
Keep Trunk CID	When enabled, it can avoid overridden by extension's CID if the extension has CID configured. The default setting is enabled.	on
Username	Enter the username to register to the trunk from the provider.	
Password	Enter the password to register to the trunk from the provider.	
Auth ID	This is the authentication ID for the UCM6510 to register to the trunk required by the provider. If not specified, the CallerID name will be use for authentication.	
Codec Preference	Select audio and video codec for the VoIP trunk. The available coder are: PCMU, PCMA, GSM, AAL2-G.726-32, G.726, G.722, G.729, G.72 ILBC, ADPCM, H.264, H.263 and H.263p. In the selected codec list users can click on UP or DOWN arrow to adjust the order for the coder priority.	23, st,
From Domain	Configure the actual domain name where the extension comes from. The can be used to override the From Header. For example, "trunk.UCM6510.provider.com" is the From Domain in From Header: sip:1234567@trunk.UCM6510.provider.com.	
From User	Configure the actual user name of the extension. This can be used override the From Header. There are cases where there is a single ID f registration (single trunk) with multiple DIDs. For example, "1234567" is the From User in From Heade sip:1234567@trunk.UCM6510.provider.com.	for
Firmware Version 1.0.0.25	UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual Page 108 of 22	29

VolPon www.voipon.co.uk sales@voipon.co.uk Tel: +44 (0)1245 808195 Fax: +44 (0)1245 808299



Outbound Proxy Support	Select to enable outbound proxy in this trunk. The default setting is "No".
Outbound Proxy	When outbound proxy support is enabled, enter the IP address or URL of the outbound proxy.
Auto Record	Enable automatic recording for the calls using this trunk. The default setting is disabled. The recording files can be accessed under web GUI->CDR->Recording Files.
DID Mode	Configure where to get the destination ID of an incoming SIP call, from SIP Request-line or To-header. The default is set to "Request-line".
Enable Qualify	If enabled, the UCM6510 will regularly send SIP OPTIONS to the device to check if the device is still online. The default setting is "No".
Qualify Timeout	When "Enable Qualify" option is set to "Yes", configure the timeout (in ms) for the Qualify SIP message. If no response is received within the timeout, the device is considered offline. The default setting is 1000ms.
Qualify Frequency	When "Enable Qualify" option is set to "Yes", configure the interval (in seconds) of the SIP OPTIONS message sent to the device to check if the device is still online. The default setting is 60 seconds.
Fax Detection	Enable to detect Fax signal from the trunk during the call and send the received Fax to the default Email address in Fax setting page under web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Fax/T.38.
SRTP	Enable SRTP for the VoIP trunk. The default setting is "No".

Table 34: IAX Trunk Configuration Parameters

Create New IAX Trunk		
Туре	Select the VoIP trunk type.Peer IAX TrunkRegister IAX Trunk	
Provider Name	Configure a unique label to identify this trunk when listed in outbound rules, inbound rules and etc.	
Host Name	Configure the IP address or URL for the VoIP provider's server of the trunk.	
Keep Trunk CID	If enabled, the trunk CID will not be overridden by extension's CID when the extension has CID configured. The default setting is "No".	
Username	Enter the username to register to the trunk from the provider when "Register IAX Trunk" type is selected.	

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 109 of 229



Password	Enter the password to register to the trunk from the "Register IAX Trunk" type is selected.	ne provider when
Peer IAX Trunk Configuration	n Parameters	
Provider Name	Configure the provider name for the VoIP trunk. This is identify the trunk when listed in outbound rules, inbound	
Host Name	Configure the IP address or URL for the VoIP provider s	erver of the trunk.
Keep Trunk CID	If enabled, the trunk CID will not be overridden by extension's CID when the extension has CID configured. The default setting is "No".	
Caller ID	Configure the Caller ID. This is the number that the trewhen making outbound calls. For some providers, it mig to set the CallerID with this option and this option will be When making outgoing calls, the following rules are us which CallerID will be used if they exist:	ht not be possible ignored.
	 The CallerID configured for the extension will be loo If "Keep Trunk CID" is enabled, no CallerID c extension, the CallerID configured for the trunk will be If the above two are missing, the "Global Outbourn web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->General will be 	onfigured for the be used. Ind CID" defined in
CallerID Name	Configure the name of the caller to be displayed when no CallerID Name configured.	the extension has
Codec Preference	Select audio and video codec for the VoIP trunk. The are: PCMU, PCMA, GSM, AAL2-G.726-32, G.726, G.7 ILBC, ADPCM, H.264, H.263, H.263p.	
Enable Qualify	If enabled, the UCM6510 will regularly send SIP OPTIC to check if the device is still online. The default setting is	
Qualify Timeout	When "Enable Qualify" option is set to "Yes", configured ms) for the Qualify SIP message. If no response is retimeout, the device is considered offline. The default set	eceived within the
Qualify Frequency	When "Enable Qualify" option is set to "Yes", configure seconds) of the SIP OPTIONS message sent to the device is still online. The default setting is 60 seconds.	``
Fax Detection	Enable to detect Fax signal from the trunk during the received Fax to the default Email address in Fax setting GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Fax/T.38.	
Firmware Version 1.0.0.25	UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual	Page 110 of 229

VolPon www.voipon.co.uk sales@voipon.co.uk Tel: +44 (0)1245 808195 Fax: +44 (0)1245 808299



Register IAX Trunk Configuration Parameters

	ion Parameters	
Provider Name	Configure the provider name for the VoIP trunk. This is a unique label to identify the trunk when listed in outbound rules, inbound rules and etc.	
Host Name	Configure the IP address or URL for the VoIP provider server of the trunk.	
Keep Trunk CID	When enabled, it can avoid overridden by extension's CID if the extension has CID configured. The default setting is enabled.	
	Configure the Caller ID. This is the number that the trunk will try to use when making outbound calls. For some providers, it might not be possible to set the CallerID with this option and this option will be ignored. When making outgoing calls, the following rules are used to determine	
Caller ID	which CallerID will be used if they exist:	
	 The CallerID configured for the extension will be looked up first. If no CallerID configured for the extension, the CallerID configured for the trunk will be used. If the above two are missing, the "Global Outbound CID" defined in 	
	web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->General will be used.	
CallerID Name	Configure the name of the caller to be displayed when the extension has no CallerID Name configured.	
Username	Enter the username to register to the trunk from the provider.	
Password	Enter the password to register to the trunk from the provider.	
Auth ID	This is the authentication ID for the UCM6510 to register to the trunk if required by the provider. If not specified, the CallerID name will be sued for authentication.	
Codec Preference	Select audio and video codec for the VoIP trunk. The available codecs are: PCMU, PCMA, GSM, AAL2-G.726-32, G.726, G.722, G.729, G.723, ILBC, ADPCM, H.264, H.263 and H.263p. In the selected codec list, users can click on UP or DOWN arrow to adjust the order for the codec priority.	
Enable Qualify	If enabled, the UCM6510 will regularly send SIP OPTIONS to the device to check if the device is still online. The default setting is "No".	
Qualify Timeout	When "Enable Qualify" option is set to "Yes", configure the timeout (in ms) for the Qualify SIP message. If no response is received within the timeout, the device is considered offline. The default setting is 1000ms.	
Qualify Frequency	When "Enable Qualify" option is set to "Yes", configure the interval (in seconds) of the SIP OPTIONS message sent to the device to check if the device is still online. The default setting is 60 seconds.	

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 111 of 229



 Fax Detection
 Enable to detect Fax signal from the trunk during the call and send the received Fax to the default Email address in Fax setting page under web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Fax/T.38.

 Note:
 If enabled, Fax Pass-through cannot be used.

DIRECT OUTWARD DIALING (DOD) VIA VOIP TRUNKS

The UCM6510 provides Direct Outward Dialing (DOD) which is a service of a local phone company (or local exchange carrier) that allows subscribers within a company's PBX system to connect to outside lines directly.

Example of how DOD is used:

Company ABC has a SIP trunk. This SIP trunk has 4 DIDs associated to it. The main number of the office is routed to an auto attendant. The other three numbers are direct lines to specific users of the company. At the moment when a user makes an outbound call their caller ID shows up as the main office number. This poses a problem as the CEO would like their calls to come from their direct line. This can be accomplished by configuring DOD for the CEO's extension.

Steps on how to configure DOD on the UCM:

- 1. To setup DOD go to UCM6510 web GUI->PBX->Basic/Call Routes->VoIP Trunks page.
- 2. Click ⁵⁰⁰ to access the DOD options for the selected SIP Trunk.
- 3. Click "Create a new DOD" to begin your DOD setup.
- 4. For "DOD Number" enter one of the numbers (DIDs) from your SIP trunk provider. In the example above Company ABC received 4 DIDs from their provider. ABC will enter in the number for the CEO's direct line.
- 5. Select an extension from the "Available Extensions" list. Users have the option of selecting more than one extension. In this case, Company ABC would select the CEO's extension. After making the selection, click on the ⁽⁾ button to move the extension(s) to the "Selected Extensions" list.



Edit DOD			
Direct Outward Dialing (DOD) is a service of a loc company's PBX system to connect to outside line:		(or local exchange carrie	er) that allows subscribers within a
DOD Number:	88861711234		
Available Extension	15	Selected I	Extensions
5001 5003 5000	 ▲ ● ●	5004	*

Figure 47: DOD extension selection

6. Click "Save" at the bottom.

Once completed, the user will return to the **Edit DOD** page that shows all the extensions that are associated to a particular DOD.

Edit DOD			
	ling (DOD) is a service of a loca stem to connect to outside lines	al phone company (or local exchange carrie directly.	r) that allows subscribers within a
Crea	te a new DOD Edit [DOD	
	DOD	Extensions	Options
617	6518241	5002	m
445	1234567	5005	<u> </u>
Total	2 Show: 1/1 Go to:	Go First Prev	Next Last

Figure 48: Edit DOD



This page intentionally left blank

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 114 of 229



CALL ROUTES

OUTBOUND ROUTES

In the UCM6510, an outgoing calling rule pairs an extension pattern with a trunk used to dial the pattern. This allows different patterns to be dialed through different trunks (e.g., "Local" 7-digit dials through a FXO while "Long distance" 10-digit dials through a low-cost SIP trunk). Users can also set up a failover trunk to be used when the primary trunk fails.

Go to web GUI->PBX->Basic/Call Routes->Outbound Routes to add and edit outbound rules.

- Click on "Create New Outbound Rule" to add a new outbound route.
- Click on *k* to edit the outbound route.
- Click on in to delete the outbound route.
- On the UCM6510, the outbound route priority is based on "Best matching pattern". For example, the UCM6510 has outbound route A with pattern 1xxx and outbound route B with pattern 10xx configured. When dialing 1000 for outbound call, outbound route B will always be used first. This is because pattern 10xx is a better match than pattern 1xxx. Only when there are multiple outbound routes with

Calling Rule Name	Configure the name of the calling rule (e.g., local, long_distance, and etc). Letters, digits, _ and - are allowed.
Pattern	 All patterns are prefixed with the "_". Special characters: X: Any Digit from 0-9. Z: Any Digit from 1-9. N: Any Digit from 2-9. ".": Wildcard. Match one or more characters. "!": Wildcard. Match zero or more characters immediately. Example: [12345-9] - Any digit from 1 to 9.
Password	Configure the password for users to use this rule when making outbound calls.
Privilege Level	Select privilege level for the outbound rule.

Table 35: Outbound Route Configuration Parameters

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 115 of 229



	 Internal: The lowest level required. All users can use this rule. Local: Users with Local, National, or International level are allowed to use this rule. National: Users with National or International level are allowed to use this rule. International: The highest level required. Only users with international level can use this rule. The default setting is "Disable". Please be aware of the potential security risks when using "Internal" level, which means all users can use this outbound rule to dial out from the trunk.
Enable Filter on Source Caller ID	 When enabled, users could specify extensions allowed to use this outbound route. "Privilege Level" is automatically disabled if using "Enable Filter on Source Caller ID". The following two methods can be used at the same time to define the extensions as the source caller ID. Select available extensions/extension groups from the left to the right. This allows users to specify arbitrary single extensions available in the PBX. Custom Dynamic Route: define the pattern for the source caller ID. This allows users to define extension range instead of selecting them one by one. All patterns are prefixed with the "_". Special characters: X: Any Digit from 0-9. Z: Any Digit from 1-9. N: Any Digit from 2-9. ".": Wildcard. Match one or more characters. "!": Wildcard. Match zero or more characters immediately. Example: [12345-9] - Any digit from 1 to 9.
Send This Call Through Trunk	
Use Trunk	Select the trunk for this outbound rule.
Strip	Allows the user to specify the number of digits that will be stripped from the beginning of the dialed string before the call is placed via the selected trunk. Example: The users will dial 9 as the first digit of a long distance calls. However, 9 should not be sent out via analog lines and the PSTN line. In this case, 1 digit should be stripped before the call is placed.
Firmware Version 1.0.0.25	UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual Page 116 of 229



Prepend	Specify the digits to be prepended before the call is placed via the trunk. Those digits will be prepended after the dialing number is stripped.
Use Failover Trunk	
Failover Trunk	Failover trunks can be used to make sure that a call goes through an alternate route, when the primary trunk is busy or down. If "Use Failover Trunk" is enabled and "Failover trunk" is defined, the calls that cannot be placed via the regular trunk may have a secondary trunk to go through. Example: The user's primary trunk is a VoIP trunk and the user would like to use the PSTN when the VoIP trunk is not available. The PSTN trunk can be
	configured as the failover trunk of the VoIP trunk.
	Allows the user to specify the number of digits that will be stripped from the beginning of the dialed string before the call is placed via the selected trunk.
Strip	Example:
	The users will dial 9 as the first digit of a long distance calls. However, 9 should not be sent out via analog lines and the PSTN line. In this case, 1 digit should be stripped before the call is placed.
Prepend	Specify the digits to be prepended before the call is placed via the trunk. Those digits will be prepended after the dialing number is stripped.

INBOUND ROUTES

Inbound routes can be configured via web GUI->PBX->Basic/Call Routes->Inbound Routes.

- Click on "Create New Inbound Rule" button to add a new inbound route.
- Click on "Blacklist" button to configure blacklist for all inbound routes.
- Click on 🥖 to edit the inbound route.
- Click on into the delete the inbound route.

INBOUND RULE CONFIGURATIONS

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 117 of 229



	Table 36: Inbound Rule Configuration Parameters
Trunks	Select the trunk to configure the inbound rule.
DID Pattern	 All patterns are prefixed with the "_". Special characters: X: Any Digit from 0-9. Z: Any Digit from 1-9. N: Any Digit from 2-9. ".": Wildcard. Match one or more characters. "!": Wildcard. Match zero or more characters immediately. Example: [12345-9] - Any digit from 1 to 9. The pattern can be composed of two parts, divided by a '/' character. The first part is used to specify the dialed number the second part is used to specify the caller ID and it is optional, if set it means only the extension with the specific caller ID is allowed to call in or call out. For example, patter '_2XXX/1234' means the only extension with the caller ID '1234' is allowed to use this rule.
Privilege Level	 Select privilege level for the inbound rule when a VoIP trunk is selected in "Trunks" field. Internal: The lowest level required. All users can use this rule. Local: Users with Local, National or International level are allowed to use this rule. National: Users with National or International level are allowed to use this rule. International: The highest level required. Only users with international level can use this rule. This setting is used to compare with the outbound trunk's permission level when the inbound call dials out via a trunk on the UCM6510. Therefore, it's usually used only when the "Default Destination" is set to "By DID".
Default Destination	 Select the default destination for the inbound call. Extension Voicemail Conference Room Call Queue Ring Group Paging/Intercom Voicemail Group Fax DISA IVR

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 118 of 229



	 By DID When "By DID" is used, the UCM6510 will look for the destination based on the number dialed, which could be local extensions, conference, call queue, ring group, paging/intercom group, IVR, voicemail groups and Fax extension as configured in "DID destination". If the dialed number matches the DID pattern, the call will be allowed to go through. Dial By Name
Strip	Specify the number of digits to strip from the beginning of the DID. This is used when "By DID" is selected in "Default Destination".
Dial Trunk	Configure to allow the inbound call to dial out from the PBX's trunk or not. The default setting is disabled. Please be aware of potential security risk if "Dial Trunk" is enabled. The inbound call might be able to dial out international calls from the PBX's trunk if allowed by the privilege level.
DID Destination	 Select the DID destination if "By DID" is selected in "Default Destination". Only the selected category can be reached by DID using this inbound route. Extension Conference Call Queue Ring Group Paging/Intercom Group IVR Voicemail Groups Fax Extension Dial By Name
Time Condition	
Start Time	Select the start time "hour:minute" for the trunk to use the inbound rule.
End Time	Select the end time "hour:minute" for the trunk to use the inbound rule.
Date	Select "By Week" or "By Day" and specify the date for the trunk to use the inbound rule.
Week	Select the day in the week to use the inbound rule.
Destination	 Select the destination for the inbound call under the defined time condition. Extension Voicemail Conference Room Call Queue Ring Group

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 119 of 229



- Paging/Intercom
- Voicemail Group
- Fax
- DISA
- IVR
- By DID

When "By DID" is used, the UCM6510 will look for the destination based on the number dialed, which could be local extensions, conference, call queue, ring group, paging/intercom group, IVR, voicemail groups and Fax extension as configured in "DID destination". If the dialed number matches the DID pattern, the call will be allowed to go through.

Configure the number of digits to be stripped in "Strip" option.

• Dial By Name

BLACKLIST CONFIGURATIONS

In the UCM6510, Blacklist is supported for all inbound routes. Users could enable the Blacklist feature, manage the Blacklist by clicking on "Blacklist".

Blacklist		х
The blacklist	t (by CallerID) is used for all inbound routes.	
Blacklist Enable:		
Blacklist Manage		
 Blacklist list: 	1234567 12345678	
 Add Blacklist Number: 	Cancel Save	

Figure 49: Blacklist Configuration Parameters

- Select the checkbox for "Blacklist Enable" to turn on Blacklist feature for all inbound routes. Blacklist is disabled by default.
- Enter a number in "Add Blacklist Number" field and then click ⊕ to add to the list.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 120 of 229



- To remove a number from the Blacklist, select the number in "Blacklist list" and click on $\overline{\mathbb{I}}$.

⚠ _{Note:}

Users could also add a number to the Blacklist or remove a number from the Blacklist by dialing the feature code for "Blacklist Add' (default: *40) and "Blacklist Remove" (default: *41) from an extension. The feature code can be configured under web GUI->**PBX**->**Internal Options**->**Feature Codes**.

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual



This page intentionally left blank

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 122 of 229

VolPon www.voipon.co.uk sales@voipon.co.uk Tel: +44 (0)1245 808195 Fax: +44 (0)1245 808299



CONFERENCE BRIDGE

The UCM6510 supports Conference Bridge allowing 32 participants with up to 5 bridges at the same time. The conference bridge configurations can be accessed under web GUI->**PBX->Call Features-**>**Conference**. In this page, users could create, edit, view, invite, manage the participants and delete conference bridges. The conference bridge status and conference call recordings (if recording is enabled) will be displayed in this web page as well.

CONFERENCE BRIDGE CONFIGURATIONS

- Click on "Create New Conference Room" to add a new conference bridge.
- Click on 🖉 to edit the conference bridge.
- Click on III to delete the conference bridge.

Extension	Configure the conference number for the users to dial into the conference.
	When configured, the users who would like to join the conference call must enter this password before accessing the conference bridge.
Password	Note:
	• If "Public Mode" is enabled, the password is not required to join the conference bridge thus this field is invalid.
	The password has to be at least 4 characters.
Admin Password	Configure the password to join the conference bridge as administrator. Conference administrator can manage the conference call via IVR (if "Enable Caller Menu" is enabled) as well as invite other parties to join the conference by dialing "0" (permission required from the invited party) or "1" (permission not required from the invited party) during the conference call.
	Note:
	• If "Public Mode" is enabled, the password is not required to join the conference bridge thus this field is invalid.
	• The password has to be at least 4 characters.

Table 37: Conference Bridge Configuration Parameters

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25UCM6510 IP PBX User ManualPage 123 of 229



	If anabled conformed participant could prove the three to ensure the		
Enable Caller Menu	If enabled, conference participant could press the * key to access the conference bridge menu. The default setting is "No".		
Record Conference	If enabled, the calls in this conference bridge will be recorded automatically in a .wav format file. All the recording files will be displayed and can be downloaded in the conference web page. The default setting is "No".		
	If enabled, if there are users joining or leaving the conference, voice prompt or notification tone won't be played. The default setting is "No".		
Quiet Mode	Note:		
	"Quiet Mode" and "Announce Callers" cannot be enabled at the same time.		
	If enabled, the participants will not hear each other until the conference administrator joins the conference. The default setting is "No".		
Wait For Admin	Nata		
	Note: If "Quiet Mode" is enabled, the voice prompt for "Wait For Admin" will not		
	be announced.		
Enable User Invite	If enabled, users could press 0 to invite other users (with the users' permission) or press 1 to invite other users (without the user's permission) to join the conference. The default setting is "No".		
	Note:		
	Conference administrator can always invite other users without enabling this option.		
	If enabled, the caller will be announced to all conference participants when there the caller joins the conference. The default setting is "No".		
Announce Callers			
	Note: "Quiet Mode" and "Announce Callers" cannot be enabled at the same time.		
Public Mode	If enabled, no authentication will be required when joining the conference call. The default setting is "Yes".		
Play Hold Music For First Caller	If enabled, the UCM6510 will play Hold music to the first participant in the conference until another user joins in. The default setting is "No".		
	Select the music on hold class to be played in conference call. This option		
Music On Hold	shows up if "Play Hold Music For First Caller" is enabled. Music On Hold class can be set up under web UI-> PBX -> Internal Options -> Music On Hold .		

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 124 of 229



Skip Authentication When Inviting User via Trunk from web GUI If enabled, the invitation from web GUI for a conference bridge with password will skip the authentication for the invited users. The default setting is "No".

JOIN A CONFERENCE CALL

Users could dial the conference bridge extension to join the conference. If password is required, enter the password to join the conference as a normal user, or enter the admin password to join the conference as administrator.

INVITE OTHER PARTIES TO JOIN CONFERENCE

When using the UCM6510 conference bridge, there are two ways to invite other parties to join the conference.

• Invite from web GUI.

For each conference bridge in UCM6510 web GUI->PBX->Call Features->Conference, there is an icon

If or option "Invite a participant". Click on it and enter the number of the party you would like to invite.
Then click on "Add". A call will be sent to this number to join it into the conference.

Invitation		x
Participant's Extension:	6000	
	Cancel	



• Invite by dialing 0 or 1 during conference call.

A conference participant can invite other parties to the conference by dialing from the phone during the conference call. Please make sure option "Enable User Invite" is turned on for the conference bridge first. Enter 0 or 1 during the conference call. Follow the voice prompt to input the number of the party you would like to invite. A call will be sent to this number to join it into the conference.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 125 of 229



0: If 0 is entered to invite other party, once the invited party picks up the invitation call, a permission will be asked to "accept" or "reject" the invitation before joining the conference.

1: If 1 is entered to invite other party, no permission will be required from the invited party.

⚠ _{Note:}

Conference administrator can always invite other parties from the phone during the call by entering 0 or 1. To join a conference bridge as administrator, enter the admin password when joining the conference. A conference bridge can have multiple administrators.

DURING THE CONFERENCE

During the conference call, users can manage the conference from web GUI or IVR.

• Manage the conference call from web GUI.

Log in UCM6510 web GUI during the conference call, the participants in each conference bridge will be listed.

- 1. Click on ¹/₂ to kick a participant from the conference.
- 2. Click on to mute the participant.
- 3. Click on in to lock this conference bridge so that other users cannot join it anymore.
- 4. Click on to invite other users into the conference bridge.
- Manage the conference call from IVR.

If "Enable Caller Menu" is enabled, conference participant can input * to enter the IVR menu for the conference. Please see options listed in the table below.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 126 of 229



Conferen	ce Administrator IVR Menu
1	Mute/unmute yourself.
2	Lock/unlock the conference bridge.
3	Kick the last joined user from the conference.
4	Decrease the volume of the conference call.
5	Decrease your volume.
6	Increase the volume of the conference call.
7	Increase your volume.
8	 More options: 1: List all users currently in the conference call. 2: Kick all non-Administrator participants from the conference call. 3: Mute/Unmute all non-Administrator participants from the conference call. 4: Record the conference call. 8: Exit the caller menu and return to the conference.
1	Mute/unmute yourself.
4	Decrease the volume of the conference call.
5	Decrease your volume.
6	Increase the volume of the conference call.
7	Increase your volume.
8	Exit the caller menu and return to the conference.

Table 38: Conference Caller IVR Menu

⚠ _{Note:}

When there is participant in the conference, the conference bridge configuration cannot be modified.

RECORD CONFERENCE

The UCM6510 allows users to record the conference call and retrieve the recording from web GUI->**PBX**->**Call Features**->**Conference**.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 127 of 229



To record the conference call, when the conference bridge is in idle, enable "Record Conference" from the conference bridge configuration dialog. Save the setting and apply the change. When the conference call starts, the call will be automatically recorded in .wav format.

The recording files will be listed as below once available. Users could click on \pm to download the

recording or click on $\overline{}$ to delete the recording.

Name	Room	Date	Size	Options
meetme-conf-rec-6300-1372865271.25.wav	6300	2013-07-03 12:39:38 UTC-03:00	10.61 MB	👘 🛨
meetme-conf-rec-6300-1372451238.6.wav	6300	2013-06-28 17:27:46 UTC-03:00	120.04 KB	💼 🛨
meetme-conf-rec-6300-1372205127.347.wav	6300	2013-06-25 21:05:56 UTC-03:00	82.86 KB	👘 🛨
meetme-conf-rec-6300-1372867161.40.wav	6300	2013-07-03 13:10:29 UTC-03:00	10.17 MB	👘 🛨
meetme-conf-rec-6300-1372864546.12.wav	6300	2013-07-03 12:16:01 UTC-03:00	35.67 KB	👘 🛨
meetme-conf-rec-6300-1372866438.36.wav	6300	2013-07-03 12:47:47 UTC-03:00	322.86 KB	👘 🛨
meetme-conf-rec-6300-1372204987.337.wav	6300	2013-06-25 21:03:30 UTC-03:00	315.98 KB	👘 🛨
meetme-conf-rec-6300-1372864583.17.wav	6300	2013-07-03 12:16:36 UTC-03:00	65.67 KB	💼 🛨
meetme-conf-rec-6300-1370385024.71.wav	6300	2013-06-04 19:35:28 UTC-03:00	4.22 MB	💼 🛓

Figure 51: Conference Recording

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 128 of 229



IVR

CONFIGURE IVR

IVR configurations can be accessed under the UCM6510 web GUI->**PBX->Call Features->IVR**. Users could create, edit, view and delete an IVR.

- Click on "Create New IVR" to add a new IVR.
- Click on 🖉 to edit the IVR configuration.
- Click on in to delete the IVR.

	0
Name	Configure the name of the IVR. Letters, digits, _ and - are allowed.
Extension	Enter the extension number for users to access the IVR.
Dial Other Extensions	If enabled, all callers to the IVR can dial other extensions. The default setting is "No".
Dial Trunk	If enabled, all callers to the IVR is allowed to use trunk. The permission must be configured for the users to use the trunk first. The default setting is "No".
Permission	Assign permission level for outbound calls if "Dial Trunk" is enabled. The available permissions are "Internal", "Local", "National" and "International" from the lowest level to the highest level. The default setting is "Internal". If the user tries to dial outbound calls after dialing into the IVR, the UCM6510 will compared the IVR's permission level with the outbound route's privilege level. If the IVR's permission level is higher than (or equal to) the outbound route's privilege level, the call will be allowed to go through.
Welcome Prompt	Select an audio file to play as the welcome prompt for the IVR. Click on "Prompt" to add additional audio file under web GUI->Internal Options->IVR Prompt.
Digit Timeout	Configure the timeout between digit entries. After the user enters a digit, the user needs to enter the next digit within the timeout. If no digit is detected within the timeout, the UCM6510 will consider the entries complete. The default timeout is 3 seconds.
Response Timeout	After playing the prompts in the IVR, the UCM6510 will wait for the \ensuremath{DTMF}

Table 39: IVR Configuration Parameters

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 129 of 229

VolPon www.voipon.co.uk sales@voipon.co.uk Tel: +44 (0)1245 808195 Fax: +44 (0)1245 808299



	entry within the timeout (in seconds). If no DTMF entry is detected within the timeout, a timeout prompt will be played. The default setting is 10 seconds.
Response Timeout Prompt	Select the prompt message to be played when timeout occurs.
Invalid Prompt	Select the prompt message to be played when an invalid extension is pressed.
Response Timeout Repeat Loops	Configure the number of times to repeat the prompt if no DTMF input is detected. When the loop ends, it will go to the timeout destination if configured, or hang up. The default setting is 3.
Invalid Repeat Loops	Configure the number of times to repeat the prompt if the DTMF input is invalid. When the loop ends, it will go to the invalid destination if configured, or hang up. The default setting is 3.
Language	Select the voice prompt language to be used for this IVR. The default setting is "Default" which is the selected voice prompt language under web GUI-> PBX->Internal Options->Language . The dropdown list shows all the current available voice prompt languages on the UCM6510. To add more languages in the list, please download voice prompt package by selecting "Check Prompt List" under web GUI-> PBX->Internal Options- > Language .
Key Press Event	 Select the event for each key pressing for 0-9, *, Timeout and Invalid. The event options are: Extension Voicemail Conference Rooms Voicemail Group IVR Ring Group Queues Page Group Fax IVR Prompt Hangup DISA Dial By Name

Page 130 of 229



CREATE IVR PROMPT

To record new IVR prompt or upload IVR prompt to be used in IVR, click on "Prompt" next to the "Welcome Prompt" option and the users will be redirected to IVR Prompt page. Or users could go to web GUI->**PBX->Internal Options->IVR Prompt** page directly.

Create New IVR	
(i) Name:	Main_Menu
(i) Extension:	7011
① Dial Other Extensions:	
 Dial Trunk: 	
(i) Permission:	Internal 💌
(i) Welcome Prompt:	None

Figure 52: Click On Prompt To Create IVR Prompt

Once the IVR prompt file is successfully added to the UCM6510, it will be added into the prompt list options for users to select in different IVR scenarios.

RECORD NEW IVR PROMPT

In the UCM6510 web GUI->**PBX->Internal Options->IVR Prompt** page, click on "Record New IVR Prompt" and follow the steps below to record new IVR prompt.

Record New IVR prompt	x
File Name:	Welcome Prompt 1
Format:	WAV -
Dial This User Extension to Record a New Voice Prompt:	6000 💌
	Cancel Record

Figure 53: Record New IVR Prompt

- Specify the IVR file name.
- Select the format (GSM or WAV) for the IVR prompt file to be recorded.
- Select the extension to receive the call from the UCM6510 to record the IVR prompt.

```
Firmware Version 1.0.0.25
```

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 131 of 229



- Click the "Record" button. A request will be sent to the UCM6510. The UCM6510 will then call the extension for recording the IVR prompt from the phone.
- Pick up the call from the extension and start the recording following the voice prompt.
- The recorded file will be listed in the IVR Prompt web page. Users could select to re-record, play or delete the recording.

UPLOAD IVR PROMPT

If the user has a pre-recorded IVR prompt file, click on "Upload IVR Prompt" in web GUI->**PBX**->**Internal Options**->**IVR Prompt** page to upload the file to the UCM6510. The following are required for the IVR prompt file to be successfully uploaded and used by the UCM6510:

- PCM encoded.
- 16 bits.
- 8000Hz mono.
- In .mp3 or .wav format; or raw/ulaw/alaw/gsm file with .ulaw or .alaw suffix.
- File size under 5M.

Upload IVR Prompt	x
Choose voice prompt to upload	
Sound file must be PCM encoded, 16 bits at 8000Hz mono with mp3/wav format, or raw ulaw/alaw/gsm file with .ulaw/.alaw suffix. The file size must be under 5M.	
Choose file to upload:	

Figure 54: Upload IVR Prompt

Click on to select audio file from local PC and click on to start uploading. Once uploaded, the file will appear in the IVR Prompt web page.



LANGUAGE SETTINGS FOR VOICE PROMPT

The UCM6510 supports multiple languages in web GUI as well as system voice prompt. The following languages are currently supported in system voice prompt:

English (United States) Arabic Chinese Dutch English (United Kingdom) French German Greek Hebrew Italian Polish Portuguese Russian Spanish Swedish Turkish

English (United States) and Chinese voice prompts are built in with the UCM6510 already. The other languages provided by Grandstream can be downloaded and installed from the UCM6510 web GUI directly. Additionally, users could customize their own voice prompts, package them and upload to the UCM6510.

Language settings for voice prompt can be accessed under web GUI->**PBX-**>**Internal Options-**>**Language**.

DOWNLOAD AND INSTALL VOICE PROMPT PACKAGE

To download and install voice prompt package in different languages from UCM6510 web GUI, click on "Check Prompt List" button.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 133 of 229



Language Settings		
Upload Voice Prompt Packag	je	
 Choose Voice Prompt to Upload: 		C Upload
Voice Prompt Package List		
① Language:	⊚ English ⊚ 中文	
	Cancel	Check Prompt List Save

Figure 55: Language Settings for Voice Prompt

A new dialog window of voice prompt package list will be displayed. Users can see the version number (latest version available V.S. current installed version), package size and options to upgrade or download the language.

e Prompt Package List			
Voice Prompt Package List	Version (Remote / Local)	Size	Options
British English	1.0/-	3.7M	±
Deutsch	1.1/-	3.5M	±
English	1.0/1.0	5.1M	٢
Español	1.1/-	3.7M	±
Ελληνικά	1.0/-	3.6M	±
Français	1.0/-	3.5M	±
Italiano	1.0/-	3.4M	<u>+</u>
Nederlands	1.0/-	3.0M	<u>+</u>
Polski	1.0/-	4.2M	±
Português	1.1/-	3.7M	¥
Ру́сский	1.1/-	3.2M	¥
Svenska	1.0/-	3.9M	¥
Türkçe	1.0/-	3.1M	±
עברית	1.0/-	3.4M	¥
العربية	1.1/-	4.3M	±

Figure 56: Voice Prompt Package List

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual



Click on \pm to download the language to the UCM6510. The installation will be automatically started once the downloading is finished.

Language Settings		
Upload Voice Prompt Packa	age	
 Choose Voice Prompt to Upload: 		ight the second
Voice Prompt Package List		
 Language: 	⊚ English ⊚ 中文 ⊚ Deutsch	S Delete
	Cancel	Check Prompt List Save

Figure 57: New Voice Prompt Language Added

A new language option will be displayed after successfully installed. Users then could select it to apply in the UCM6510 system voice prompt or delete it from the UCM6510.



This page intentionally left blank

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 136 of 229

VolPon www.voipon.co.uk sales@voipon.co.uk Tel: +44 (0)1245 808195 Fax: +44 (0)1245 808299



Page 137 of 229

VOICEMAIL

CONFIGURE VOICEMAIL

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

If the voicemail is enabled for UCM6510 extensions, the configurations of the voicemail can be globally set up and managed under web GUI->**PBX-**>**Call Features-**>**Voicemail**.

	-
Max Greeting	Configure the maximum number of seconds for the voicemail greeting. The default setting is 60 seconds.
Dial '0' For Operator	If enabled, the caller can press 0 to exit the voicemail application and connect to the configured operator's extension. The operator extension can be configured under web GUI-> PBX -> Internal Options -> General .
Max Messages Per Folder	Configure the maximum number of messages per folder in users' voicemail. The valid range 10 to 1000. The default setting is 50.
Max Message Time	 Select the maximum duration of the voicemail message. The message will not be recorded if the duration exceeds the max message time. The default setting is 15 minutes. The available options are: 1 minute 2 minutes 5 minutes 15 minutes 30 minutes Unlimited
Min Effective Message Time	Configure the minimum effective duration (in seconds) of a voicemail message. Messages will be automatically deleted if the duration is shorter than the Min Effective Message Time. The default setting is 3 seconds. The available options are: • No minimum • 1 second • 2 seconds • 3 seconds • 4 seconds • 5 seconds • 5 seconds
Announce Message Caller-ID	If enabled, the caller ID of the user who has left the message will be

Table 40: Voicemail Settings

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual



	announced at the beginning of the voicemail message. The default setting is "No".
Announce Message Duration	If enabled, the message duration will be announced at the beginning of the voicemail message. The default setting is "No".
Play Envelope	If enabled, a brief introduction (received time, received from, and etc) of each message will be played when accessed from the voicemail application. The default setting is "Yes".
Allow User Review	If enabled, users can review the message following the IVR before sending the message out. The default setting is "No".

VOICEMAIL EMAIL SETTINGS

The UCM6510 can be configured to send the voicemail as attachment to Email. Click on "Voicemail Email Settings" button to configure the Email attributes and content.

Voicemail Email Set	tings	X
 Attach Recordings to 	E-mail:	
Template for Voice	mail Emails	
Template Variables:	lt : TAB	
	\${VM_NAME}: Recipient's firstname and lastname	
	\${VM_DUR}: The duration of the voicemail message	
	\${VM_MAILBOX} : The recipient's extension	
\${VM_CALLERID} : The caller ID of the person who has left the message		
	\${VM_MSGNUM} : The message number in the mailbox	
	\${VM_DATE} : The date and time when the message was left	
Subject:	New voicemail from \${VM_CALLERID} for \${VM_MAILBOX}	
Message:	Hello \${VM_NAME}, you received a message lasting \${VM_DUR} at \${VM_DATE} from, (\${VM_CALLERID}). This is message \${VM_MSGNUM} in your voicemail Inbox.	
	Cancel Load Default Settings Save	

Figure 58: Voicemail Email Settings

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 138 of 229



	Table 41: Voicemail Email Settings
Attach Recordings to E-Mail	If enabled, voicemails will be sent to user's Email address. The default setting is "Yes".
Template For Voicemail Emails	 Fill in the "Subject:" and "Message:" content, to be used in the Email when sending to the user. The template variables are: \t: TAB \${VM_NAME}: Recipient's first name and last name \${VM_DUR}: The duration of the voicemail message \${VM_MAILBOX}: The recipient's extension \${VM_CALLERID}: The caller ID of the person who has left the message \${VM_MSGNUM}: The number of messages in the mailbox
	• \${VM_DATE}: The date and time when the message is left

Table 41: Voicemail Email Settings

Click on "Load Default Settings" button to view the default template as an example.

CONFIGURE VOICEMAIL GROUP

The UCM6510 supports voicemail group and all the extensions added in the group will receive the voicemail to the group extension. The voicemail group can be configured under web GUI->**PBX->Call Features->Voicemail Group**. Click on "Create New Voicemail Group" to configure the group.

eate New Voicemail Group			
Voicemail Group Extension:	6600		
Name:	VMGroup1		
Available Mailboxes	i	Voicemail Group Mailbo	xes
5005 "Warehouse" 5006 "Sales" 5007 "Tech Support" 5008 "Customer Service" 5009 "RMA" 5010 "Shinning"		5001 Stacy Green 5002 "Tom Lin" 5003 "Ricky Chan"	
	Cancel	Save	

Figure 59: Voicemail Group

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 139 of 229



Voicemail Group Extension	Enter the Voicemail Group Extension. The voicemail messages left to this extension will be forwarded to all the voicemail group members.
Name	Configure the Name to identify the voicemail group. Letters, digits, $_$ and - are allowed.
Voicemail Group Mailboxes	Select available mailboxes from the left list and add them to the right list. The extensions need to have voicemail enabled to be listed in available mailboxes list.

Table 42: Voicemail Group Settings

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 140 of 229



RING GROUP

The UCM6510 supports ring group feature with different ring strategies applied to the ring group members. This section describes the ring group configuration on the UCM6510.

CONFIGURE RING GROUP

Ring group settings can be accessed via web GUI->**PBX-**>**Call Features-**>**Ring Group**.

Create New Ring Group			
Extension	Ring Group Name	Members	Options
6400	techsupport	6005, 6006, 6007	1 🛍

Figure 60: Ring Group

- Click on "Create New Ring Group" to add ring group.
- Click on 🖉 to edit the ring group. The following table shows the ring group configuration parameters.
- Click on to delete the ring group.

Table 43: Ring Group Parameters

Ring Group Name	Configure ring group name to identify the ring group. Letters, digits, $_$ and - are allowed.
Extension	Configure the ring group extension.
Ring Group Members	Select available users from the left side to the ring group member list on the right side. Click on $\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$ to arrange the order.
Ring Strategy	 Select the ring strategy. The default setting is "Ring in order". Ring simultaneously Ring all the members at the same time when there is incoming call to the ring group extension. If any of the member answers the call, it will stop ringing. Ring in order Ring the members with the order configured in ring group list. If the first member doesn't answer the call, it will stop ringing the first member and start ringing the second member.
Ring Timeout on Each Member	Configure the number of seconds to ring each member. If set to 0, it will keep ringing. The default setting is 30 seconds. Note:

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 141 of 229

VolPon www.voipon.co.uk sales@voipon.co.uk Tel: +44 (0)1245 808195 Fax: +44 (0)1245 808299



	The actual ring timeout might be overridden by users if the phone has ring timeout settings as well.
Enable Destination	If enabled, users could select extension, voicemail, ring group, IVR, call queue, voicemail group as the destination if the call to the ring group has no answer. Secret and Email address are required if voicemail is selected as the destination.
Secret	Configure the password to access the ring group extension's voicemail. Note: The password has to be at least 4 characters.
Email Address	Configure the Email address of the ring group extension's voicemail. If "Attach Recordings to E-mail" is enabled from web GUI-> PBX - > Voicemail- > Voicemail Email Settings , the voicemail can be sent to the ring group's Email address as attachment.

Edit Ring Group: 6400		x
Ring Group Name: Extension:	Shipping 6400	
Available Exten	sions Ring Group Members	
656 657 658 659 660 661	() () () () () () () () () () () () () (800
Ring Group Options		
Ring Strategy:	Ring simultaneously	
 Ring Timeout on Each Member (s): 	30	
Enable Destination:	\checkmark	
(i) Default Destination:	IVR • MainVoiceMenu •	
Cancel Save		

Figure 61: Ring Group Configuration

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 142 of 229



PAGING AND INTERCOM GROUP

The UCM6510 paging and intercom can be used via feature code to a single extension or a paging/intercom group. This sections describes the configuration of paging/intercom group under web GUI->**PBX-**>**Call Features-**>**Paging/Intercom**.

CONFIGURE PAGING/INTERCOM GROUP

• Click on "Create New Paging/Intercom Group" to add paging/intercom group.

Create New Paging/Interco	m Group		Х
Name:	Shipping		
Extension:	6770		
Туре:	2-Way Intercom 🔹		
Available Extensions		Paging/Intercom Group Members	
668 669 674 677 681	(0) (0) (0) (0)	670 671 672	
	Cancel	Save	

Figure 62: Paging/Intercom Group

Table 44: Paging/Intercom Group Configuration Parameters

Name	Configure paging/intercom group name.
Extension	Configure the paging/intercom group extension.
Туре	Select "2-way Intercom" or "1-way Page".
Page/Intercom Group	Select available users from the left side to the paging/intercom group
Members	member list on the right.

• Click on \swarrow to edit the paging/intercom group.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 143 of 229



- Click on to delete the paging/intercom group.
- Click on "Paging/Intercom Group Settings" to edit Alert-Info Header. This header will be included in the SIP INVITE message sent to the callee in paging/intercom call.

Paging/Intercom Group Setting	gs	x
Paging & Intercom Settings		
(i) Alert-Info Header:	Intercom	
Paging/Intercom Feature Cod	e Settings	
Please go to <u>Feature Codes</u> Confi	gure the paging/intercom feature code.	
	Cancel Save	

Figure 63: Page/Intercom Group Settings

The UCM6510 has pre-configured paging/intercom feature code. By default, the Paging Prefix is *81 and the Intercom Prefix is *80. To edit page/intercom feature code, click on "Feature Codes" in the "Paging/Intercom Group Settings" dialog. Or users could go to web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Feature Codes directly.



CALL QUEUE

The UCM6510 supports call queue by using static agents or dynamic agents. This sections describes the configuration of call queue under web GUI->**PBX-**>**Call Features-**>**Call Queue**.

CONFIGURE CALL QUEUE

Call queue settings can be accessed via web GUI->PBX->Call Features->Call Queue.

• Click on "Create New Queue" to add call queue.

Create New Queue Agent Login Settings			
Call Queue	Name	Strategy	Options
6500	TechSupport1	Linear	1 🏛
6501	Warehouse	Ringall	1 🗊
6502	Sales	Ringall	/ 🏛
6503	TechSupport2	Least Recent	/ 🛍

Figure 64: Call Queue

Click on
 to edit the call queue. The call queue configuration parameters are listed in the table below.

	Table 45: Call Queue Configuration Parameters
Extension	Configure the call queue extension.
Name	Configure the call queue name to identify the call queue.
Strategy	 Select the strategy for the call queue. Ring All Ring all available Agents simultaneously until one answers. Linear Ring agents in the specified order. Least Recent Ring the agent who has been called the least recently. Fewest Calls Ring the agent with the fewest completed calls. Random Ring a random agent. Round Robin Ring the agents in Round Robin scheduling with memory.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 145 of 229



	The default setting is "Ring All".
Music On Hold	Select the Music On Hold class for the call queue. Note: Music On Hold classes can be managed from web GUI-> PBX->Internal
	Options->Music On Hold.
Leave When Empty	 Configure whether the callers will be disconnected from the queue or not if the queue has no agent anymore. The default setting is "Strict". Yes Callers will be disconnected from the queue if all agents are paused or invalid. No No Never disconnect the callers from the queue when the queue is empty. Strict Callers will be disconnected from the queue if all agents are paused, invalid or unavailable.
Dial in Empty Queue	 Configure whether the callers can dial into a call queue if the queue has no agent. The default setting is "No". Yes Callers can always dial into a call queue. No Callers cannot dial into a queue if all agents are paused or invalid. Strict Callers cannot dial into a queue if the agents are paused, invalid or unavailable.
Dynamic Login Password	If enabled, the configured PIN number is required for dynamic agent to log in. The default setting is disabled.
Ring Time Out	Configure the number of seconds an agent will ring before the call goes to the next agent. The default setting is 15 seconds.
Wrapup Time	Configure the number of seconds before a new call can ring the queue after the last call on the agent is completed. If set to 0, there will be no delay between calls to the queue. The default setting is 15 seconds.
Max Queue Length	Configure the maximum number of calls to be queued at once. This number does not include calls that have been connected with agents. It only includes calls not connected yet. The default setting is 0, which means unlimited. When the maximum value is reached, the caller will be treated with busy tone followed by the next calling rule after attempting to enter the queue.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 146 of 229



Report Hold Time	If enabled, the UCM6510 will report (to the agent) the duration of time of the call before the caller is connected to the agent. The default setting is "No".
Wait Time	If enabled, users will be disconnected after the configured number of seconds. The default setting is "No". Note: It is recommended to configure "Wait Time" longer than the "Wrapup Time".
Agents	Select the available users to be the static agents in the call queue. Choose from the available users on the left to the static agents list on the right. Click on $\textcircled{O} \textcircled{O} \textcircled{O} \textcircled{O}$ to arrange the order.

- Click on I to delete the call queue.
- Click on "Agent Login Settings" to configure Agent Login Extension Postfix and Agent Logout Extension Postfix. Once configured, users could log in the call queue as dynamic agent.

Agent Login Settings		x
Agent Login Settings		
(i) Agent Login Extension Postfix:	*	
 Agent Logout Extension Postfix: 	**	
Example:	If Queue Extension is 6500, Agent Login Extension Postfix is *, Agent Logout Extension Postfix is **, Dial 6500 * to log in; dial 6500 ** to log out.	
	Cancel Save	

Figure 65: Agent Login Settings

For example, if the call queue extension is 6500, Agent Login Extension Postfix is * and Agent Logout Extension Postfix is **, users could dial 6500* to login to the call queue as dynamic agent and dial 6500** to logout from the call queue. Dynamic agent doesn't need to be listed as static agent and can log in/log out at any time.

 Call queue feature code "Agent Pause" and "Agent Unpause" can be configured under web GUI->PBX->Internal Options->Feature Codes. The default feature code is *83 for "Agent Pause" and *84 for "Agent Unpause".

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 147 of 229



This page intentionally left blank

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 148 of 229



EXTENSION GROUPS

The UCM6510 extension group feature allows users to assign extensions to different groups to better manage the configurations on the PBX. For example, when configuring "Enable Filter on Source Caller ID", users could select a group instead of each person's extension to assign. This feature simplifies the configuration process and helps manage and categorize the extensions for business environment.

CONFIGURE EXTENSION GROUPS

Extension group can be configured via web GUI->PBX->Call Features->Extension Groups.

- Click on "Create New Extension Group" to create a new extension group.
- Click on 🧪 to edit the extension group.

Select extensions from the list on the left side to the right side.

Edit Extension Gro	oup : AccountingDept			x
Name:	AccountingDep	ot		
Availa	ble Extensions		Selected Extensions	
600			605	
601		\odot	628	
602		\odot	662	
603		\bigotimes		
604		ß		
606				
	Cance	el	Save	

Figure 66: Edit Extension Group

Click on in to delete the extension group.

USE EXTENSION GROUPS

Here is an example where the extension group can be used. Go to web GUI->**PBX->Basic/Call Routes**->**Outbound Routes** and select "Enable Filter on Source Caller ID". Both single extensions and extension groups will show up for users to select.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 149 of 229



Edit Outbound Rule: usa1		
Calling Rule Name:	usa1	
(j) Pattern:		
(i) Password:		
(i) Privilege Level:	National 💌	
 Enable Filter on Source Caller ID: 		
Available Ex	tensions/Extension Groups	Selected Extensions/Extension Groups
Extension Gr Extension Gr Extension Gr Extension Gr Extension Gr		
(i) Custom Dynamic Route:		

Figure 67: Select Extension Group in Outbound Route

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 150 of 229



PICKUP GROUPS

The UCM6510 supports pickup group feature which allows users to pick up incoming calls for other extensions if they are in the same pickup group, by dialing "Pickup Extension" feature code (by default *8).

CONFIGURE PICKUP GROUPS

Pickup groups can be configured via web GUI->PBX->Call Features->Pickup Groups.

- Click on "Create New Pickup Group" to create a new pickup group.
- Click on *k* to edit the pickup group.

Select extensions from the list on the left side to the right side.

Name:	TechSuppor	t		
Availa	able Extensions		Pickup Group Members	
666			667	
671		\odot	668	
672		\odot	669	
674		_ ⊘	670	
677		ß		
681				

Figure 68: Edit Pickup Group

• Click on to delete the pickup group.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 151 of 229



This page intentionally left blank

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 152 of 229



MUSIC ON HOLD

Music On Hold settings can be accessed via web GUI->**PBX->Internal Options->Music On Hold**. In this page, users could configure music on hold class and upload music files. The "default" Music On Hold class already has 5 audio files defined for users to use.

Manage Music On Hold			
Create New MOH Class			
Music On Hold Classes:	default 🔻 🧪 🛅		
Upload an 8 KHz Mono Music file	e (file size under 5M):		
Choose file to upload:		Upload	
List of Sound Files			
	Sound File		Options
			options
r	nacroform-cold_day.wav		
	nacroform-cold_day.wav nacroform-robot_dity.wav		
n			Ť.
ma	nacroform-robot_dity.wav		
ma ma	nacroform-robot_dity.wav		

Figure 69: Music On Hold Default Class

- Click on "Create New MOH Class" to add a new Music On Hold class.
- Click on 🖉 to configure the MOH class sort method to be "Alpha" or "Random" for the sound files.
- Click on in next to the selected Music On Hold class to delete this Music On Hold class.
- Click on to select music file from local PC and click on ① to start uploading. The music file uploaded has to be 16 bit, 8 KHz Mono in .wav format with size smaller than 5M.
- Click on in next to the sound file to delete it from the selected Music On Hold Class.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 153 of 229



⚠ _{Note:}

In case the users have deleted the system MOH files, there are two ways to recover.

- Users could download the MOH file from this link: <u>http://downloads.asterisk.org/pub/telephony/sounds/releases/asterisk-moh-opsound-wav-2.03.tar.gz</u> After downloading, unzip the pack and upload the music files to the UCM6510.
- 2. Factory reset could also recover the MOH file on the UCM.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 154 of 229



FAX/T.38

The UCM6510 supports T.30/T.38 Fax and Fax Pass-through. It can also convert the received Fax to PDF format and send it to the configured Email address. Fax/T.38 settings can be accessed via web GUI->**PBX->Internal Options->FAX/T.38**.

CONFIGURE FAX/T.38

- Click on "Create New Fax Extension". In the popped up window, fill the extension, name and Email address to send the received Fax to.
- Click on "Fax Settings" to configure the Fax parameters.

Configure to enable Error Correction Mode (ECM) for the Fax. The default Enable Error Correction Mode setting is "Yes". Configure the maximum transfer rate during the Fax rate negotiation. The Maximum Transfer Rate possible values are 2400, 4800, 7200, 9600, 12000 and 14400. The default setting is 14400. Configure the minimum transfer rate during the Fax rate negotiation. The Minimum Transfer Rate possible values are 2400, 4800, 7200, 9600, 12000 and 14000. The default setting is 2400. Configure the Email address to send the received Fax to if user's Email address cannot be found. **Default Email Address** Note: The extension's Email address or the Fax's default Email address needs to be configured in order to receive Fax from Email. If neither of them is configured, Fax will be not be received from Email. Fill in the "Subject:" and "Message:" content, to be used in the Email when sending the Fax to the users. The template variables are: **Template Variables** \${CALLERIDNUM} : Caller ID Number \${CALLERIDNAME} : Caller ID Name • \${RECEIVEEXTEN} : The extension to receive the Fax \${FAXPAGES} : Number of pages in the Fax \${VM_DATE} : The date and time when the Fax is received

Table 46: FAX/T.38 Settings

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 155 of 229



- Click on 🥖 to edit the Fax extension.
- Click on to delete the Fax extension.

SAMPLE CONFIGURATION TO RECEIVE FAX FROM PSTN LINE

The following instructions describes how to use the UCM6510 to receive Fax from PSTN line on the Fax machine connected to the UCM6510 FXS port.

- 1. Connect Fax machine to the UCM6510 FXS port.
- 2. Connect PSTN line to the UCM6510 FXO port.
- 3. Go to web GUI->PBX->Analog Trunks page.
- 4. Create or edit the analog trunk for Fax as below.

Fax Detection: Make sure "Fax Detection" option is set to "No".

Edit Analog Trunk: FAX_LINE				
Channels:	1 🗸 2			
(i) Trunk Name:	FAX_LINE			
Advanced Options				
(i) Enable Polarity Reversal:				
 Current Disconnect Threshold(ms): 	✔ 200	(i) Ring Timeout:	8000	
(i) RX Gain:	0	(i) TX Gain:	0	
(i) Use CallerID:		(i) Fax Detection:	No 🔻	
(i) Caller ID Scheme:	Bellcore/Telcordia	•		
(i) Auto Record:				

Figure 70: Configure Analog Trunk without Fax Detection

- 5. Go to UCM6510 web GUI->PBX->Basic/Call Routes->Extensions page.
- 6. Create or edit the extension for FXS port.
 - Analog Station: Select FXS port to be assigned to the extension. By default, it's set to "None".
 - Once selected, analog related settings for this extension will show up in "Analog Settings" section.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 156 of 229



Create New User			
(j) SIP:	v	(i) IAX:	
 Analog Station: 	FXS 1 V		
SIP Settings			
I NAT:		(i) Can Reinvite:	No 💌
DTMF Mode:	RFC2833 *	Insecure:	Port •
Enable Keep-alive:		(i) Keep-alive Frequency:	60
AuthID:			
Analog Settings			
Call Waiting:		(i) Use # as SEND:	
RX Gain:	0	TX Gain:	0
(i) MIN RX Flash:	200	(i) MAX RX Flash:	1250
i Enable Polarity Reversal:	Yes •	(i) Echo Cancellation:	ON 🔻
3-Way Calling:	×		

Figure 71: Configure Extension For Fax Machine

- 7. Go to web GUI->PBX->Basic/Call Routes->Inbound Routes page.
- 8. Create an inbound route to use the Fax analog trunk. Select the created extension for Fax machine in step 4 as the default destination.

Create New Inbound Rule		x		
Trunks:	AnalogTrunks FAX_LINE			
 Default Destination: 	Extension • 5000 •			
Time Condition:				
Time	Destination	Options		
Click to add Time Condition				
Cancel Save				

Figure 72: Configure Inbound Rule for Fax

Now the Fax configuration is done. When there is an incoming Fax calling to the PSTN number for the FXO port, it will send the Fax to the Fax machine.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 157 of 229



SAMPLE CONFIGURATION FOR FAX-TO-EMAIL

The following instructions describes a sample configuration on how to use Fax-to-Email feature on the UCM6510.

- 1. Connect PSTN line to the UCM6510 FXO port.
- 2. Go to UCM6510 web GUI->Internal Options->Fax/T.38 page. Create a new Fax extension.

Create New Fax Extension	on
Extension:	5111
Name:	Fax
(i) Email Address:	Faxtest@ucm6510mycompany.com
	Cancel Save

Figure 73: Create Fax Extension

- Go to UCM6510 web GUI->Basic/Call Routes->Analog Trunks page. Create a new analog trunk with "FAX Detection" set to "No".
- 4. Go to UCM6510 web GUI->**Basic/Call Routes**->**Inbound Routes** page. Create a new inbound route and set the default destination to the Fax extension.

Create New Inbound Rule				
Trunks:	AnalogTrunks PSTN1 🔻			
DID Pattern:	S			
(i) Default Destination:	Fax • 5111 •			
Time Condition:				
Time	Destination	Options		
Click to add Time Condition				
	Cancel			

Figure 74: Inbound Route to Fax Extension

5. Once successfully configured, the incoming Fax from external Fax machine to the PSTN line number will be converted to PDF file and sent to the Email address **Faxtest@ucm6510mycompany.com** as attachment.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 158 of 229



DISA

The UCM6510 supports DISA to be used in IVR or inbound route. Before using it, create new DISA under web GUI->Call Features->DISA.

- Click on "Create New DISA" to add a new DISA.
- Click on 🧖 to edit the DISA configuration.
- Click on in to delete the DISA.

Create New DISA		x
(i) Name:		
Password:		
(j) Permission:	Internal 💌	
(j) Response Timeout:	10	
i Digit Timeout:	5	
(i) Allow Hangup:		
	Cancel Save	

Figure 75: Create New DISA

Table 47: DISA Settings

Name	Configure DISA name to identify the DISA.
Password	Configure the password (digit only) required for the user to enter before using DISA to dial out.
	Note: The password has to be at least 4 digits.
	Configure the permission level for DISA. The available permissions are
Permission	"Internal", "Local", "National" and "International" from the lowest level to the highest level. The default setting is "Internal". If the user tries to dial outbound calls after dialing into the DISA, the UCM6510 will compared
	the DISA's permission level with the outbound route's privilege level. If the DISA's permission level is higher than (or equal to) the outbound

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 159 of 229



	route's privilege level, the call will be allowed to go through.
Response Timeout	Configure the maximum amount of time the UCM6510 will wait before hanging up if the user dials an incomplete or invalid number. The default setting is 10 seconds.
Digit Timeout	Configure the maximum amount of time permitted between digits when the user is typing the extension. The default setting is 5 seconds.
Allow Hangup	If enabled, during an active call, users can enter the UCM6510 hangup feature code (*0 by default) to disconnect the call or hang up directly. A new dial tone will be heard shortly for the user to make a new call. The default setting is "No".

Once successfully created, users can configure the inbound route destination as "DISA" or IVR key event as "DISA". When dialing into DISA, users will be prompted with password first. After entering the correct password, a second dial tone will be heard for the users to dial out.

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 160 of 229



BLF AND EVENT LIST

BLF

The UCM6510 supports BLF monitoring for extensions, ring group, call queue, conference room and parking lot. For example, on the user's phone, configure the parking lot number 701 as the BLF monitored number. When there is a parked call on 701, the LED for this BLF key will light up in red, meaning a call is parked against this parking lot. Pressing this BLF key can pick up the call from this parking lot.

A Note:

• On the Grandstream GXP phones, the MPK supports "Call Park" mode, which is normally used to park the call by configuring the MPK number as call park feature code (e.g., 700). Users could also use "Call Park" mode to monitor and pick up the call on this parking lot by configuring the MPK number as parking lot number (e.g., 701).

EVENT LIST

Besides BLF, users can also configure the phones to monitor event list. By using event list, local extensions on the same UCM6510 or remote extensions on the VOIP trunk can be monitored. The event list settings is under web GUI->**Call Features**->**Event List**.

- Click on "Create New Event List" to add a new event list.
- Click on 🥖 to edit the event list configuration.
- Click on to delete the event list.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 161 of 229



Create New Ev	vent List			x
i URI:				
 Local Extens 	ions:			
	Available Extensions		Selected Extensions	
	800 801	(C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C)		~
 Remote Exte 				
	Available Extensions	A	Selected Extensions	
		(C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C)		~
 Special Exter 	nsions:	7		
Cancel Save				

Figure 76: Create New Event List

Table 48:	Event	List Settings	
-----------	-------	---------------	--

URI	Configure the name of this event list (for example, office_event_list). Please note the URI name cannot be the same as the extension name on the UCM6510. The valid characters are letters, digits, _ and
Local Extensions	Select the available extensions listed on the local UCM6510 to be monitored in the event list.
Remote Extensions	If LDAP sync is enabled between the UCM6510 and the peer UCM6510, the remote extensions will be listed under "Available Extensions". If not, manually enter the remote extensions under "Special Extensions" field.
Special Extensions	Manually enter the remote extensions in the peer/register trunk to be monitored in the event list. Valid format: 5000,5001,9000

Remote extension monitoring works on the UCM6510 via event list BLF, among Peer SIP trunks or Register SIP trunks (register to each other). Therefore, please properly configure SIP trunks on the

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 162 of 229



UCM6510 first before using remote BLF feature. Please note the SIP end points need support event list BLF in order to monitor remote extensions.

When an event list is created on the UCM6510 and remote extensions are added to the list, the UCM6510 will send out SIP SUBSCIRBE to the remote UCM6510 to obtain the remote extension status. When the SIP end points registers and subscribes to the local UCM6510 event list, it can obtain the remote extension status from this event list.

Once successfully configured, the event list page will show the status of total extension and subscribers for each event list. Users can also select the event URI to check the monitored extension's status and the subscribers' details.

⚠ _{Note:}

- To configure LDAP sync, please go to UCM6510 web GUI->PBX->Basic/Call Routes->VolP Trunk. You will see "Sync LDAP Enable" option. Once enabled, please configure password information for the remote peer UCM6510 to connect to the local UCM6510. Additional information such as port number, LDAP outbound rule, LDAP Dialed Prefix will also be required. Both the local UCM6510 and remote UCM6510 need enable LDAP sync option with the same password for successful connection and synchronization.
- Currently LDAP sync feature only works between two UCM6510s.
- (Theoretically) Remote BLF monitoring will work when the remote PBX being monitored is non-UCM6510 PBX. However, it might not work the other way around depending on whether the non-UCM6510 PBX supports event list BLF or remote monitoring feature.



This page intentionally left blank

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 164 of 229



DIAL BY NAME

Dial By Name is a feature on the PBX that allows caller to search a person by first or last name via his/her phone's keypad. The administrator can define the Dial By Name directory including the desired extensions in the directory and the searching type by "first name" or "last name". After dialing in, the PBX IVR/Auto Attendant will guide the caller to spell the digits to find the person in the Dial By Name directory. This feature allows customers/clients to use the guided automatic system to get in touch with the enterprise employees without having to know the extension number, which brings convenience and improves business image for the enterprise.

DIAL BY NAME CONFIGURATION

The administrators can create the dial by name group under web GUI->PBX->Call Features->Dial By Name.

Create New Dial By Name				х
Group Name: Extension:	DialByNameGP1 7101			
Available Extens			Selected Extensions	
1000 1004 1005 1006		1001 1002 1003		
Group Options				
Query Type:	By Last Name	By Fire	st Name 🔵 By Full Name	
Select Type:	● By Order ○ By	Menu		
	Cancel	Save		

Figure 77: Create Dial By Name Group

1. Group Name

Enter the Group Name. This is to identify the Dial By Name group. The Dial By Name group can be used as the destination for inbound route and key pressing event for IVR. The group name defined here will show up in the destination list when configuring IVR and inbound route.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 165 of 229



Create New IVR	
Name:	IVR1
(i) Extension:	7000
i) Dial Other Extensions:	
i Dial Trunk:	
(i) Permission:	Internal v
(i) Welcome Prompt:	welcome v Prompt
i Digit Timeout:	3
(i) Response Timeout:	10
Response Timeout Prompt:	ivr-create-timeout
Invalid Prompt:	invalid 💌
(i) Response Timeout Repeat Loops:	3 •
i Invalid Repeat Loops:	3 🔻
i Language:	Default 🔻
Key Pressing Events	
Press 0:	Dial By Name DialByNameGP1
Press 1:	Extension T 1000 T
Press 2:	Conference Rooms

Figure 78: Dial By Name Group In IVR Key Pressing Events

Create New Inbound Rule		x
Trunks:	SIP Trunks PeerSIPTrunk 🔻	
(i) DID Pattern:	xxxxx /	
(j) Privilege Level:	Internal 💌	
Default Destination:	Dial By Name	7
① Dial Trunk:		
Time Condition:		
Time	Destination	Options
	Click to add Time Condition	
	Cancel Save	

Figure 79: Dial By Name Group In Inbound Route

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 166 of 229



2. Extension

Configure the direct dial extension for the Dial By Name group.

3. Available Extensions/Selected Extensions

Select available extensions from the left side to the right side as the directory for the Dial By Name group. Only the selected extensions here can be reached by the Dial By Name IVR when dialing into this group. The extensions here must have valid first name and last name configured under web GUI->**PBX->Basic/Call Routes->Extensions** in order to be searchable in Dial By Name directory through IVR. By specifying the extensions here, the administrators can make sure unscreened calls will not reach the company employee if he/she doesn't want to receive them directly.

		Edit Extension : 1000			Х
Status	PBX Setting	General			
		Extension:	1000	GallerID Number:	
PBX >> Basic/Call F	Routes >> Extensions 🕤	Permission:	Internal 🔻	SIP/IAX Password:	P95Cih
Create New User	Modify Selec	Enable Voicemail:	\checkmark	(i) Voicemail Password:	47545707
	Status	Call Forward Unconditional:		 Call Forward No Answer: 	
	•	 Call Forward Busy: 		 Ring Timeout: 	
	•	 Auto Record: 		 Skip Voicemail Password Verification: 	
		Support Hot-Desking Mode:			
		User Settings			
		i) First Name:	John	(i) Last Name:	Doe
		i Email Address:		 Language: 	Default 💌

Figure 80: Configure Extension First Name And Last Name

4. Query Type

Specify the query type. This defines how the caller will need to enter to search the directory.

By First Name: enter the first 3 digits of the first name to search the directory.

By Last Name: enter the first 3 digits of the last name to search the directory.

By Full Name: enter the first 3 digits of the first name or last name to search the directory.

5. Select Type

Specify the select type on the searching result. The IVR will confirm the name/number for the party the caller would like to reach before dialing out

<u>By Order</u>: After the caller enters the digits, the IVR will announce the first matching party's name and number. The caller can confirm and dial out if it's the destination party, or press * to listen to the next matching result if it's not the desired party to call.

<u>By Menu</u>: After the caller enters the digits, the IVR will announce 8 matching results. The caller can press number 1 to 8 to select and call, or press 9 for results in next page.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 167 of 229



This page intentionally left blank

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 168 of 229



CALL FEATURES

The UCM6510 supports call recording, transfer, call forward, call park and other call features via feature code. This section lists all the feature codes in the UCM6510 and describes how to use the call features.

FEATURE CODES

Table 49: UCM6510 Feature Codes **Feature Maps** Default code: #1. Enter the code during active call. After hearing "Transfer", you will hear dial tone. Enter the number to transfer to. Then the user will be disconnected and transfer is completed. **Blind Transfer** Options Disable Allow Caller: Enable the feature code on caller side only. Allow Callee: Enable the feature code on callee side only. Allow Both: Enable the feature code on both caller and callee. Default code: *2. Enter the code during active call. After hearing "Transfer", you will hear the dial tone. Enter the number to transfer to and the user will be connected to this number. Hang up the call to complete the attended transfer. Attended Transfer Options Disable Allow Caller: Enable the feature code on caller side only. Allow Callee: Enable the feature code on callee side only. Allow Both: Enable the feature code on both caller and callee. Default code: *0. • Enter the code during active call. It will disconnect the call. Options Disconnect Disable Allow Caller: Enable the feature code on caller side only. Allow Callee: Enable the feature code on callee side only. Allow Both: Enable the feature code on both caller and callee. Default code: #72. Call Park Enter the code during active call to park the call. UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual Firmware Version 1.0.0.25 Page 169 of 229



	 Options Disable Allow Caller: Enable the feature code on caller side only. Allow Callee: Enable the feature code on callee side only. Allow Both: Enable the feature code on both caller and callee.
Audio Mix Record	 Default code: *3. Enter the code followed by # or SEND to start recording the audio call and the UCM6510 will mix the streams natively on the fly as the call is in progress. Options Disable Allow Caller: Enable the feature code on caller side only. Allow Both: Enable the feature code on both caller and callee.
DND/Call Forward	
Do Not Disturb (DND) Activate	• Default code: *77.
Do Not Disturb (DND) Deactivate	• Default code: *78.
Call Forward Busy Activate	 Default Code: *90. Enter the code and follow the voice prompt. Or enter the code followed by the extension to forward the call.
Call Forward Busy Deactivate	Default Code: *91.
Call Forward No Answer Activate	 Default Code: *92. Enter the code and follow the voice prompt. Or enter the code followed by the extension to forward the call.
Call Forward No Answer Deactivate	Default Code: *93.
Call Forward Unconditional Activate	 Default Code: *72. Enter the code and follow the voice prompt. Or enter the code followed by the extension to forward the call.
Call Forward Unconditional Deactivate	Default Code: *73.
Feature Misc	
Feature Code Digits Timeout	 Default Setting: 1000. Configure the maximum interval (in milliseconds) between the digits input to activate the feature code.
Call Park	Default Extension: 700.During an active call, initiate blind transfer and then enter this code to park the call.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 170 of 229



Parked Lots	 Default Extension: 701-720. These are the extensions where the calls will be parked, i.e., parking lots that the parked calls can be retrieved.
Parking Timeout (s)	 Default setting: 300. This is the timeout allowed for a call to be parked. After the timeout, if the call is not picked up, the extension who parks the call will be called back.
Feature Codes	
Voicemail Access Code	 Default Code: *98. Enter *98 and follow the voice prompt. Or dial *98 followed by the extension and # to access the entered extension's voicemail box.
My Voicemail	 Default Code: *97. Press *97 to access the voicemail box.
Agent Pause	Default Code: *83.Pause the agent in all call queues.
Agent Unpause	Default Code: *84.Unpause the agent in all call queues.
Paging Prefix	 Default Code: *81. To page an extension, enter the code followed by the extension number.
Intercom Prefix	 Default Code: *80. To intercom an extension, enter the code followed by the extension number.
Blacklist Add	 Default Code: *40. To add a number to blacklist for inbound route, dial *40 and follow the voice prompt to enter the number.
Blacklist Remove	 Default Code: *41. To remove a number from current blacklist for inbound route, dial *41 and follow the voice prompt to remove the number.
Call Pickup on Ringing	 Default Code: **. To pick up a call for any extension xxxx, enter the code followed by the extension number xxxx.
Pickup Extension	 Default Code: *8. This code is for the pickup group which can be assigned for each extension on the extension configuration page. If there is an incoming call to an extension, the other extensions within the same pickup group can dial *8 directly to

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 171 of 229



	pick up the call.
Direct Dial Voicemail Prefix	 Default Code: * This code is for the user to directly dial or transfer to an extension's voicemail. For example, directly dial *5000 will have to call go into the extension 5000's voicemail. If the user would like to transfer the call to the extension 5000's voicemail, enter *5000 as the transfer target number.

CALL RECORDING

The UCM6510 allows users to record audio during the call. If "Auto Record" is turned on for extension or trunk, the call will be automatically recorded when there is established call with the extension or trunk. Otherwise, please follow the instructions below to manually record the call.

- 1. Make sure the feature code for "Audio Mix Record" is configured and enabled.
- 2. After establishing the call, enter the "Audio Mix Record" feature code (by default *3) followed by # or SEND to start recording.
- 3. To stop the recording, enter the "Audio Mix Record" feature code (by default *3) followed by # or SEND again. Or the recording will be stopped once the call hangs up.
- 4. The recording file can be retrieved under web GUI->**Status**->**CDR**. Click on **()** to play the recording

or click on $\stackrel{1}{=}$ to download the recording file.

View Rep							
No.	e of the column to sort by column. Click on the Start Time⊘	Call From	u. Call To	Call Time	Talk Time	Status	View: 10 💌
1	2013-07-03 17:55:04	6000	5001	0:00:18	0:00:16	0	⊙±≞
2	2013-07-03 17:54:32	6000	5001	0:00:19	0:00:18	0	🕑 🛨 🛍
3	2013-07-03 17:53:11	6000	6300	0:00:11	0:00:11	0	🕑 🛨 🛍

Figure 81: Download Recording File from CDR Page

The above recorded call's recording files are also listed under the UCM6510 web GUI->CDR->Recording Files.



CALL PARK

The UCM6510 provides call park and call pickup features via feature code.

PARK A CALL

There are two feature codes that can be used to park the call.

- Feature Maps->Call Park (Default code #72)
 During an active call, press #72 and the call will be parked. Parking lot number (default range 701 to 720) will be announced after parking the call.
- Feature Misc->Call Park (Default code 700)
 During an active call, initiate blind transfer (default code #1) and then dial 700 to park the call. Parking lot number (default range 701 to 720) will be announced after parking the call.

RETRIEVE THE PARKED CALL

To retrieve the parked call, simply dial the parking lot number and the call will be established. If a parked call is not retrieved after the timeout, the original extension who parks the call will be called back.

Page 173 of 229



This page intentionally left blank

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 174 of 229



INTERNAL OPTIONS

This section describes internal options that haven't been mentioned in previous sections yet. The settings in this section can be applied globally to the UCM6510, including general configurations, jitter buffer, RTP settings, hardware config and STUN monitor. The options can be accessed via web GUI->PBX->Internal Options.

INTERNAL OPTIONS/GENERAL

Table 50: Internal Options/General **General Preferences** Configure the global CallerID used for all outbound calls when no other Global OutBound CID CallerID is defined with higher priority. If no CallerID is defined for extension or trunk, the global outbound CID will be used as CallerID. Configure the global CallerID Name used for all outbound calls. If Global OutBound CID Name configured, all outbound calls will have the CallerID Name set to this name. If not, the extension's CallerID Name will be used. Specify the operator extension, which will be dialed when users presses 0 **Operator Extension** to exit voicemail application. The operator extension can also be used in IVR option. Configure the number of seconds to ring an extension before the call goes to the user's voicemail box. The default setting is 60. **Ring Timeout** Note: This is the global value used for each extension if "Ring Timeout" field is left empty on the extension configuration page. If enabled, users will hear voice prompt before recording is started or **Record Prompt** stopped. For example, before recording, the UCM6510 will play voice prompt "The call will be recorded". The default setting is "No". **Extension Preferences** If enabled, strong password will be enforced for the password created on the UCM6510. The default setting is enabled. Enforce Strong Passwords Strong Password Rules: 1. Password for voicemail, voicemail group, outbound route, DISA, call queue and conference requires non-repetitive and non-sequential digits, with a minimum length of 4 digits. Repetitive digits pattern

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 175 of 229



	(such as 0000, 1111, 1234, 2345, and etc), or common digits pattern (such as 111222, 321321 and etc) are not allowed to be configured as password.
	 2. Password for extension registration, web GUI admin login, LDAP and LDAP sync requires alphanumeric characters containing at least two categories of the following, with a minimum length of 4 characters. Numeric digits Lowercase alphabet characters Uppercase alphabet characters Special characters
Enable Random Password	If enabled, random password will be generated when the extension is created. The default setting is "Yes". It is recommended to enable it for security purpose.
	If set to "Yes", users could disable the extension range pre- configured/configured on the UCM6510. The default setting is "No".
Disable Extension Range	The default extension range assignment is:
	Note: It is recommended to keep the system assignment to avoid inappropriate usage and unnecessary issues.
	The default extension range assignment is:
	 User Extensions: 1000-6299 User Extensions is referring to the extensions created under web UI- >PBX->Basic/Call Routes->Extensions page.
Extension Ranges	• Pick Extensions: 4000-4999 This refers to the extensions that can be manually picked from end device when being provisioned by the UCM6510. There are two related options in zero config page->Auto Provision Settings, "Pick Extension Segment" and "Enable Pick Extension". If "Enable Pick Extension" under zero config settings is selected, the extension list defined in "Pick Extension Segment" will be sent out to the device after receiving the device's request. This "Pick Extension Segment" should be a subset of the "Pick Extensions" range here. This feature is for the GXP series phones that support selecting extension to be provisioned via phone's LCD.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25	UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual	Page 176 of 229



This sets the range for "Zero Config Extension Segment" which is the extensions can be assigned on the UCM6510 to provision the end device.

- Conference Extensions: 6300-6399
- Ring Group Extensions: 6400-6499
- Queue Extensions: 6500-6599
- Voicemail Group Extensions: 6600-6699
- IVR Extensions: 7000-7100
- Fax Extensions: 7200-8200

INTERNAL OPTIONS/JITTER BUFFER

Table 51: Internal Options/Jitter Buffer		
SIP Jitter Buffer		
Enable Jitter Buffer	Select to enable jitter buffer on the sending side of the SIP channel. The default setting is "No".	
Jitter Buffer Size	Configure the time (in ms) to buffer. This is the jitter buffer size used in "Fixed" jitter buffer, or used as the initial time for "adaptive" jitter buffer. The default setting is 100.	
Max Jitter Buffer	Configure the maximum time (in ms) to buffer for "Adaptive" jitter buffer implementation, or used as the jitter buffer size for "Fixed" jitter buffer implementation. The default setting is 200.	
Implementation	 Configure the jitter buffer implementation on the sending side of a SIP channel. The default setting is "Fixed". Fixed The size is always equal to the value of "Max Jitter Buffer". Adaptive The size is adjusted automatically and the maximum value equals to the value of "Max Jitter Buffer". 	

INTERNAL OPTIONS/RTP SETTINGS

Table 52: Internal Options/RTP Settings		
RTP Start	Configure the RTP port starting number. The default setting is 10000.	
RTP End	Configure the RTP port ending address. The default setting is 20000.	
Strict RTP	Configure to enable or disable strict RTP protection. If enabled, RTP packets that do not come from the source of the RTP stream will be dropped. The default setting is "Disable".	

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25UCM6510 IP PBX User ManualPage 177 of 229



Configure to enable or disable RTP Checksums on RTP traffic. The default setting is "Disable".

INTERNAL OPTIONS/STUN MONITOR

Table 53: Internal Options/STUN Monitor

	Configures the IP address or URL of the STUN server to query. If not specified, STUN is disabled. The default setting is stun.ipvideotalk.com.
STUN Server	Valid format: [(hostname IP-address) [':' port] The default port number is 3478 if not specified.
STUN Refresh	Configure the number of seconds between STUN Refreshes. The default setting is 30 seconds.



IAX SETTINGS

The UCM6510 IAX global settings can be accessed via web GUI->PBX->IAX Settings.

IAX SETTINGS/GENERAL

	Table 54: IAX Settings/General
Bind Port	Configure the port number that the IAX2 will be allowed to listen to. The default setting is 4569.
Bind Address	Configure the address that the IAX2 will be forced to bind to. The default setting is 0.0.0.0, which means all addresses.
IAX1 Compatibility	Select to configure IAX1 compatibility. The default setting is "No".
No Checksums	If selected, UDP checksums will be disabled and no checksums will be calculated/checked on systems supporting this features. The default setting is "No".
Delay Reject	If enabled, the IAX2 will delay the rejection of calls to avoid DOS. The default setting is "No".
ADSI	Select to enable ADSI phone compatibility. The default setting is "No".
Music On Hold Interpret	Specify which Music On Hold class this channel would like to listen to when being put on hold. This music class is only effective if this channel has no music class configured and the bridged channel putting the call on hold has no "Music On Hold Suggest" setting.
Music On Hold Suggest	Specify which Music On Hold class to suggest to the bridged channel when putting the call on hold.
Bandwidth	Configure the bandwidth for IAX settings. The default setting is "Low".

IAX SETTINGS/REGISTRATION

Table 55: IAX Settings/Registration

IAX Registration Options	
Min Reg Expire	Configure the minimum period (in seconds) of registration. The default setting is 60.
Max Reg Expire	Configure the maximum period (in seconds) of registration. The default setting is 3600.
IAX Thread Count	Configure the number of IAX helper threads. The default setting is 10.
IAX Max Thread Count	Configure the maximum number of IAX threads allowed. The default

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 179 of 229



	setting is 100.	
Auto Kill	If set to "yes", the connection will be terminated if ACK for the NEW message is not received within 2000ms. Users could also specify number (in milliseconds) in addition to "yes" and "no". The default setting is "yes". If enabled, authentication traffic in debugging will not show. The default	
Authentication Debugging	setting is "No".	
Codec Priority	 Configure codec negotiation priority. The default setting is "Reqonly". Caller Consider the callers preferred order ahead of the host's. Host Consider the host's preferred order ahead of the caller's. Disabled Disable the consideration of codec preference all together. Reqonly This is almost the same as "Disabled", except when the requested format is not available. The call will only be accepted if the requested format is available. 	
Type of Service	Configure ToS bit for preferred IP routing.	
IAX Trunk Options		
Trunk Frequency	Configure the frequency of trunk frames (in milliseconds). The default setting is 20.	
Trunk Time Stamps	If enabled, time stamps will be attached to trunk frames. The default setting is "No".	

IAX SETTINGS/STATIC DEFENSE

Table 56: IAX Settings/Static Defense	
Call Token Optional	Enter a single IP address or a range of IP addresses for which call token validation is not required. For example: 11.11.11.11 11.11.11.11/22.22.22.22.
Max Call Numbers	Configure the maximum number of calls allowed for a single IP address.
Max Unvalidated Call Numbers	Configure the maximum number of unvalidated calls for all IP addresses.
Call Number Limits	Configure to limit the number of calls for a give IP address of IP range.
IP or IP Range	Enter the IP address or a range of IP addresses to be considered for call number limits.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 180 of 229



For example: 11.11.11.11 11.11.11/22.22.22.22.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 181 of 229

VolPon www.voipon.co.uk sales@voipon.co.uk Tel: +44 (0)1245 808195 Fax: +44 (0)1245 808299



This page intentionally left blank

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 182 of 229

VolPon www.voipon.co.uk sales@voipon.co.uk Tel: +44 (0)1245 808195 Fax: +44 (0)1245 808299



SIP SETTINGS

The UCM6510 SIP global settings can be accessed via web GUI->PBX->SIP Settings.

SIP SETTINGS/GENERAL

	Table 57: SIP Settings/General	
Realm For Digest Authentication	Configure the host name or domain name for the UCM6510. Realms MUST be globally unique according to RFC3261. The default setting is grandstream.	
Bind UDP Port	Configure the UDP port used for SIP. The default setting is 5060.	
Bind IP Address	Configure the IP address to bind to. The default setting is 0.0.0.0, which means binding to all addresses.	
	If enabled, the UCM6510 allows unauthorized INVITE coming into the PBX and the call can be made. The default setting is "No".	
Allow Guest Calls	Warning: Please be aware of the potential security risk when enabling "Allow Guest Calls" as this will allow any user with the UCM6510 address to dial into the UCM6510.	
Overlap Dialing	Select to enable overlap dialing support. Overlap dial provides for a longer time-out period between digits, also called the inter-digit timer. If set to "Yes", the PBX expects to receive the digits one right after the other coming in to this line with very little delay between digits. If set to "No", the PBX waits up to about 2 seconds between digits. The default setting is "No".	
Allow Transfer	If set to "No", all transfers initiated by the endpoint in the UCM6510 will be disabled (unless enabled in peers or users). The default setting is "Yes".	
Enable DNS SRV Lookups on Outbound Calls	Select to enables DNS SRV lookups on outbound calls from the UCM6510. The default setting is "Yes".	
MWI From	When sending MWI NOTIFY requests, this value will be used in the "From:" header as the "name" field. If no "From User" is configured, the "user" field of the URI in the "From:" header will be filled with this value.	
SIP Domain Support		
Domain	Configure the domain for the UCM6510. Incoming INVITE and REFER messages can be matched against a list of "allowed" domains, each of which can direct the call to a specific context if desired. By default, all	

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 183 of 229



	domains are accepted and sent to the default context or the context associated with the user/peer placing the call. Register to non-local domains will be automatically denied if a domain list is configured. Up to 10 domains can be added.
From Domain	Configure the domain in the "From:" header of the SIP message. It may be required by some providers for authentication.
Auto Domain	If enabled, the UCM6510 will add local host name and local IP to domain list. The default setting is "No".
Allow External Domains	If enabled, requests for external domains that are not served by the UCM6510 will be allowed. The default setting is "Yes".

SIP SETTINGS/MISC

Table 58: SIP Settings/Misc	
Outbound SIP Registrations	
Register Timeout	Configure the register retry timeout (in seconds). The default setting is 20.
Register Attempts	Configure the number of registration attempts before the UCM6510 gives up. The default setting is 0, which means the UCM6510 will keep trying until the server side accepts the registration request.
Video	
Max Bit Rate (kb/s)	Configure the maximum bit rate (in kb/s) for video calls. The default setting is 384.
Support SIP Video	Select to enable video support in SIP calls. The default setting is "Yes".
Generate Manager Events	If enabled, the UCM6510 will generate manager events when SIP UA performs events (e.g. Hold). The default setting is "No".
Reject Non-Matching INVITE	If enabled, when rejecting an incoming INVITE or REGISTER request, the UCM6510 will always reject with "401 Unauthorized" instead of notifying the requester whether there is a matching user or peer for the request. This reduces the ability of an attacker to scan for valid SIP usernames. The default setting is "No".

SIP SETTINGS/SESSION TIMER

Table 59: SIP Settings/Session Timer		
Session Timers	 Select the session timer mode. The default setting is "Accept". The options are: Originate Always request and run session timer. 	

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 184 of 229



	 Accept Run session timer only when requested by other UA. Refuse Do not run session timer.
Session Expire	Configure the maximum session refresh interval (in seconds). The default setting is 1800.
Min SE	Configure the minimum session refresh interval (in seconds). The default setting is 90.
Session Refresher	Select the session refresher to be UAC or UAS. The default setting is UAC.

SIP SETTINGS/TCP and TLS

	Table 60: SIP Settings/TCP and TLS
TCP Enable	Configure to allow incoming TCP connections with the UCM6510. The default setting is "No".
TCP Bind Address	Configure the IP address for TCP server to bind to. 0.0.0.0 means binding to all interfaces. The port number is optional. If not specified, 5060 will be used.
TLS Enable	Configure to allow incoming TLS connections with the UCM6510. The default setting is "No".
TLS Bind Address	Configure the IP address for TLS server to bind to. 0.0.0.0 means binding to all interfaces. The port number is optional. If not specified, 5061 will be used. Note: The IP address must match the common name (hostname) in the certificate. Please do not bind a TLS socket to multiple IP addresses. For details on how to construct a certificate for SIP, please refer to the following document:
	http://tools.ietf.org/html/draft-ietf-sip-domain-certs
TLS Client Protocol	Select the TLS protocol for outbound client connections. The default setting is TLSv1.
TLS Do Not Verify	If enabled, the TLS server's certificate won't be verified when acting as a client. The default setting is "Yes".
TLS Self-Signed CA	This is the CA certificate if the TLS server being connected to requires self-signed certificate, including server's public key. This file will be renames as "TLS.ca" automatically.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 185 of 229



	Note: The size of the uploaded ca file must be under 2MB.
TLS Cert	This is the Certificate file (*.pem format only) used for TLS connections. It contains private key for client and signed certificate for the server. This file will be renamed as "TLS.pem" automatically. Note: The size of the uploaded certificate file must be under 2MB.
TLS CA Cert	This file must be named with the CA subject name hash value. It contains CA's (Certificate Authority) public key, which is used to verify the accessed servers. Note: The size of the uploaded CA certificate file must be under 2MB.
TLS CA List	Display a list of files under the CA Cert directory.

SIP SETTINGS/NAT

Table 61: SIP Settings/NAT

	-
External IP Address	Configure a static address and port (optional) that will be used in outbound SIP messages if the UCM6510 is behind NAT. If it's a hostname, it will only be looked up once.
External Host	Specify an external host name, which is similar to External Address except the host name will be looked up periodically based on the "External Refresh" interval.
External Refresh	Configure the refresh interval for the external host (if used) The default setting is 10.
External TCP Port	Configure the externally mapped TCP port when the UCM6510 is behind a static NAT or PAT.
External TLS Port	Configures the externally mapped TLS port when UCM6510 is behind a static NAT or PAT.
Local Network Address	Specify a list of network addresses that are considered inside of the NAT network. Multiple entries are allowed. If not configured, the external IP address will not be set correctly.
	A sample configuration could be as follows: 192.168.0.0/16

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 186 of 229



SIP SETTINGS/TOS

Table	62: SII	P Settings/ToS
-------	---------	----------------

ToS For SIP	Configure the Type of Service for SIP packets. The default setting is None.
ToS For RTP Audio	Configure the Type of Service for RTP audio packets. The default setting is None.
ToS For RTP Video	Configure the Type of Service for RTP video packets. The default setting is None.
Default Incoming/Outgoing Registration Time	Configure the default duration (in seconds) of incoming/outgoing registration. The default setting is 120.
Max Registration/Subscription Time	Configure the maximum duration (in seconds) of incoming registration and subscription allowed by the UCM6510. The default setting is 3600.
Min Registration/Subscription Time	Configure the minimum duration (in seconds) of incoming registration and subscription allowed by the UCM6510. The default setting is 60.
Music On Hold Interpret	Configure the Music On Hold class for the channel when being put on hold. This is used when the Music On Hold class is not set on the channel and the peer channel placing the call on hold doesn't have "Music On Hold Suggest".
Music On Hold Suggest	Configure the Music On Hold class to suggest to the peer channel when placing the peer on hold.
Enable Relaxed DTMF	Select to enable relaxed DTMF handling. The default setting is "No".
DTMF Mode	Select DTMF mode to send DTMF. The default setting is RFC2833. If "Info" is selected, SIP INFO message will be used. If "Inband" is selected, 64-kbit codec PCMU and PCMA are required. When "Auto" is selected, "RFC2833" will be used if offered, otherwise "Inband" will be used. The default setting is "RFC2833".
RTP Timeout	During an active call, if there is no RTP activity within the timeout (in seconds), the call will be terminated. The default setting is no timeout. Note: This setting doesn't apply to calls on hold.
RTP Hold Timeout	When the call is on hold, if there is no RTP activity within the timeout (in seconds), the call will be terminated. This value of RTP Hold Timeout should be larger than RTP Timeout. The default setting is no timeout.
Trust Remote Party ID	Configure whether the Remote-Party-ID should be trusted. The default setting is "No".
Send Remote Party ID	Configure whether the Remote-Party-ID should be sent or not. The default setting is "No".

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 187 of 229



Generate In-Band Ringing	 Configure whether the UCM6510 should generate inband ringing or not. The default setting is "Never". Yes: The UCM6510 will send 180 Ringing followed by 183 Session Progress and in-band audio. No: The UCM6510 will send 180 Ringing if 183 Session Progress has not been sent yet. If audio path is established already with 183 then send in-band ringing. Never: Whenever ringing occurs, the UCM6510 will send 180 Ringing as long as 2000K has not been set yet. Inband ringing will not be generated even the end point device is not working properly. 			
Server User Agent	Configure the user agent string for the UCM6510.			
Send Compact SIP Headers	If enabled, compact SIP headers will be sent. The default setting is "No".			
Add "user=phone" to URI	If enabled, "user=phone" will be added to URI that contains a valid phone number. The default setting is "No".			

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 188 of 229



STATUS AND REPORTING

PBX STATUS

The UCM6510 monitors the status for Trunks, Extensions, Queues, Conference Rooms, Interfaces, Digital Channels and Parking lot. It presents administrators the real time status in different sections under web GUI->**Status**->**PBX Status**.

tatus >> PBX Sta	atus >> PBX Statu	s 🗘												
Trunks 🔂				[-]	Conference	e Rooms 🕤								[-]
Status 🔿	Trunks	Туре	Username	Port/Hostname/IP	6300 ⁻ Not In Us	e								[+]
Unmonitored	PeerSIPTrunk	SIP		test.com	Interfaces	Status 🖸								[-]
otal: 1 Show: 1/1	Go to: Go		FIRS	Prev Next Last	USB	ψ			SD (Card				
Extensions 🧲)			[-]	LAN				WAI			ā		
All Analog IAX	SIP				LAN POE	Ψ			Неа	rtbeat				
Status 🛇	Extension	Name/Label	Message	Туре	Power 1				Pow	ver 2		Ψ		
•	1000	John Doe	Messages: 0/0/	0 SIP	Digital 1									
•	1001	William Cheung	Messages: 0/0/	0 SIP	-	1 2								
	1002	Sandy Fang	Messages: 0/0/	0 SIP	FXS	1 2								
•	1003	Steve Mitchell	Messages: 0/0/	0 SIP	FXO	1 2								
	1004	Nancy Lin	Messages: 0/0/	0 SIP										
•	1005	Ted Smith	Messages: 0/0/	0 SIP	Digital Cha	nnels Status	0							[-
	1006	Joseph White	Messages: 0/0/	0 SIP										
tal: 7 Show: 1/1	Go to: Go		First	Prev Next Last		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
Queues 🔂				[-]	Port 1									
						17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
						25	26	27	28	29	30	31		
					Parking Lot	6								Ŀ
							N	n Parkin	g Lot de	fined				

Figure 82: Status->PBX Status

TRUNKS

Users could see all the configured trunk status in this section.

Status	Trunks	Туре	Username	Port/Hostname/IF
Unmonitored	Grandstream	SIP		192.168.40.140
Unavailable	Trunk1	Analog		Ports 1

Table 63: Trunk Status

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 189 of 229



	Display trunk status.
	Analog trunk/Digital trunk status:
	Available
	Busy
	Unavailable
	Unknown Error
	Error Configured: Incorrect signaling configuration between the two
Status	devices. For example, both of the devices are configured as CPE or NET.
	SIP Peer trunk status:
	Unreachable: The hostname cannot be reached.
	Unmonitored : QUALIFY feature is not turned on to be monitored.
	Reachable: The hostname can be reached.
	SIP Register trunk status:
	Registered
	Unrecognized Trunk
Trunks	Display trunk name
	Display trunk Type:
	Analog
Туре	• E1/T1
	• SIP
	• IAX
Username	Display username for this trunk.
Port/Hostname/IP	Display Port for analog trunk, or Hostname/IP for VoIP (SIP/IAX) trunk.

Other operations are also available in trunk status section:

- Click on "Trunks", the web page will redirect to trunk configuration page which can also be accessed via web GUI->PBX->Basic/Call Routes->Analog Trunks.
- Click on ^O to refresh the trunk status.
- Click on [+] to expand the status detail table.
- Click on [] to hide the status detail table.

EXTENSIONS

Users could see all the configured extension status in this section.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 190 of 229



Extensions	0			[-]
All Analog I	AX SIP			
Status 🔿	Extension	Name/Label	Message	Туре
•	1000	GXP2140	Messages: 0/0/0	SIP
•	1001	HT701	Messages: 0/0/0	SIP
۲	1005		Messages: 0/0/0	FXS1
•	1002	HT704	Messages: 0/0/0	SIP
•	1003		Messages: 0/0/0	SIP
•	1004		Messages: 0/0/0	SIP
Total: 6 Show: 1/1	Go to: Go		First Prev	Next Last

Figure 84: Extension Status

Table 64: Extension Status

Status	 Display extension number (including feature code). The color indicator has the following definitions. Green: Free Blue: Ringing Yellow: In Use Grey: Unavailable
Extension	Display the extension number.
Name/Label	Display name (callerID name) or label for the extension.
Message	Display message status for the extension. Example: 2/4/1 Description: There are 2 urgent messages, 4 messages in total and 1 message that has been already read.
Туре	 Displays extension type. SIP User IAX User Analog User (FXS) Features

Other operations are also available in extension status section:

- Click on "Extensions", the web page will redirect to extension configuration page which can also be accessed via web GUI->**PBX->Basic/Call Routes->Extensions**.
- Click on ^O to refresh the extension status.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 191 of 229



- Click on one of the tabs All Analog Features IAX SIP to display the corresponding extensions accordingly.
- Click on [+] to expand the status detail table.
- Click on [] to hide the status detail table.

QUEUES

Users could see all the configured call queue status in this section. The following figure shows the call queue 6500 being in used.



Figure 85: Queue Status

The current call status (caller ID, duration), agent status, service level, calls summary (completed/abandoned) are shown for the call queue. The agent status is defined as below.

Table 65: Agent Status

1	The agent is available/idle.
2	The agent is ringing.
_	The agent is talking/busy.
	The agent has been logged out.

On the UCM6510, **Service Level** is defined as the percentage of high-quality calls over all calls in the call queue, where high-quality call means calls answered within 10 seconds.

Other operations are also available in queue status section:

- Click on "Queues", the web page will redirect to call queue configuration page which can also be accessed via web GUI->**PBX->Call Features->Call Queue**.
- Click on ^C to refresh the call queue status.
- Click on [+] to expand the call queue detail.
- Click on [] to hide the call queue detail.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 192 of 229



CONFERENCE ROOMS

Users could see all the conference room status in this section. It shows all the configured conference rooms, current users, call duration for each user and conference call.

Conference Roo	ms 🗘		[-]
6300 ⁻ 3 Users			[-]
0:37 👤	6000	0:37	
<u>.</u>	6005	0:36	
<u>.</u>	6007	0:16	
6301 ⁻ Not In Use			[+]



Other operations are also available in conference room status section:

- Click on "Conference Rooms", the web page will redirect to conference room configuration page which can also be accessed via web GUI->**PBX->Call Features->Conference**.
- Click on ^O to refresh the conference room status.
- Click on [+] to expand the conference room details.
- Click on [] to hide the conference room details.

INTERFACES STATUS

This section displays interface connection status on the UCM6510 for USB, SD Card, LAN, WAN, LAN PoE, Heartbeat, Power 1, Power 2, Digital, FXS and FXO ports.

FXO	
\square	Disconnected
	Connected but not configured
	Connected and idle
	Connected and in use
FXS	

Table 66: Interface Status Indicators

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 193 of 229

VolPon www.voipon.co.uk sales@voipon.co.uk Tel: +44 (0)1245 808195 Fax: +44 (0)1245 808299



	Connected but not configured
	Connected and idle
	Connected and in use
SD Caro	b
	SD Card plugged in
	SD Card unplugged
USB	
Ψ	USB plugged in
ψ_{\bullet}	USB unplugged
LAN Po	E
¥	PoE is used
Ų	PoE is not used
Power 1	1/2
¥	Power supply is working
¥	Power supply is abnormal
Ų	No power supply
LAN/WA	AN/Heart Beat
	Connected
\square	Not connected
Digital I	Port T1/E1/J1

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 194 of 229

VolPon www.voipon.co.uk sales@voipon.co.uk Tel: +44 (0)1245 808195 Fax: +44 (0)1245 808299



Connected and working
RED alarm: there is physical wiring problem, loss of connectivity, or a framing/line-coding mismatch with the remote switch.
 YELLOW alarm: connected but the link is working only one-way. This means that the remote switch is not able to maintain sync with you, or is not receiving your transmission. The following example scenarios could trigger YELLOW alarm: The T1 port is connected with J1 connection. Incorrect cable is used. When using E1, one end is using CRC4 while the other end is not.
BLUE alarm: the port goes into BLUE alarm when it receives all unframed 1s on all timeslots from the remote switch. This is a special signal to indicate that the remote switch is having problem with its upstream connection.
Cannot start up

Other operations are also available in interface status section:

- Click on ^O to refresh the interface status.
- Click on [+] to expand the interface details.
- Click on [] to hide the interface details.

DIGITAL CHANNELS STATUS

This section displays the status of the digital trunks on the UCM6510.

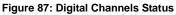
Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 195 of 229



									Innovative
Digital Channel	s Status 🗧	3							[-]
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Port 1	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
Poit I	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		
Parking Lot	<i></i>								[-]



Other operations are also available in interface status section:

- Click on ^O to refresh the Digital Channels status.
- Click on [+] to expand the Digital Channels Status details.
- Click on [] to hide the Digital Channels Status details.

PARKING LOT

The UCM6510 supports call park using feature code. When there is call being parked, this section will display the parking lot status.

Parking Lot 🗘			[-]
Caller ID	Channel	Extension	Timeout
6010	SIP/6010-00000050	701	96
6005	SIP/6005-00000052	702	113

Figure 88: Parking Lot Status

Table 67: Parking Lot Status

Caller ID	Display the caller ID who parks the call.
Channel	Display channel for the call park.
Extension	Display the parking lot number where the call is parked/retrieved.
Timeout	Display timeout (in seconds) for the parked call. The status page will dynamically update this timer from 120 seconds (default) to 0. When the timer reaches 0, the caller who parks the call will be called back.

Other operations are also available in parking lot status section:

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 196 of 229



- Click on "Parking Lot", the web page will redirect to feature codes page which can also be accessed via web GUI->**PBX->Internal Options->Feature Codes**.
- Click on ^O to refresh the parking lot status.
- Click on [+] to expand the parking lot details.
- Click on [] to hide the parking details.

SYSTEM STATUS

The UCM6510 system status can be accessed via web GUI->**Status**->**System Status**, which displays the following system information.

- General
- Network
- Storage Usage
- Resource Usage

GENERAL

Under web GUI->**Status-**>**System Status-**>**General**, users could check the hardware and software information for the UCM6510. Please see details in the following table.

Table 68: System Status->General

Status ->System Status -> General				
Model	Product model.			
Part Number	Product part number.			
System Time	Current system time. The current system time is also available on the upper right of each web page.			
Up Time	System up time since the last reboot.			
Idle Time	System idle time since the last reboot.			
Boot	Boot version.			
Core	Core version.			
Base	Base version.			
Program	Program version. This is the main software release version.			
Recovery	Recovery version.			

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 197 of 229



NETWORK

Under web GUI->**Status**->**System Status**->**Network**, users could check the network information for the UCM6510. Please see details in the following table.

Status -> System Status -> Network				
MAC Address	Global unique ID of device, in HEX format. The MAC address can be found on the label coming with original box and on the label located on the bottom of the device.			
IP Address	IP address.			
Gateway	Default gateway address.			
Subnet Mask	Subnet mask address.			
DNS Server	DNS Server address.			

Table 69: System Status->Network

STORAGE USAGE

Users could access the storage usage information from web GUI->Status->System Status->Storage Usage. It shows the available and used space for the following partitions.

- Configuration partition This partition contains PBX system configuration files and service configuration files.
- Data partition Voicemail, recording files, IVR file, Music On Hold files and etc.
- USB disk
 USB disk will display if connected.
- SD Card SD Card will display if connected.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 198 of 229



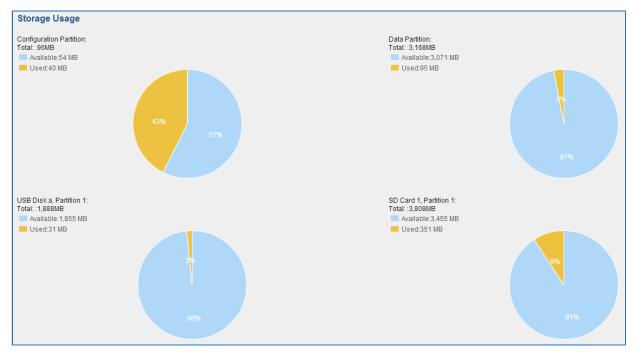


Figure 89: System Status->Storage Usage

RESOURCE USAGE

When configuring and managing the UCM6510, users could access resource usage information to estimate the current usage and allocate the resources accordingly. Under web GUI->**Status-**>**System Status-**>**Resource Usage**, the current CPU usage and Memory usage are shown in the pie chart.

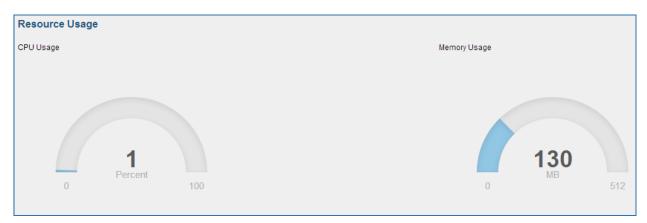


Figure 90: System Status->Resource Usage

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 199 of 229



SYSTEM EVENTS

The UCM6510 can monitor important system events, log the alerts and send Email notifications to the system administrator.

ALERT EVENTS LIST

The system alert events list can be found under web GUI->Status->System Events->Alert Events List.

Click on 🖉 to configure the parameters for each event.

1. Disk Usage

Alert Settings: Disk Usage		x
(j) Detect Cycle:	10 minute(s) v	
 Alert Threshold: 	80 %	
	Cancel Save	

Figure 91: System Events->Alert Events Lists: Disk Usage

- Detect Cycle: The UCM6510 will perform the internal disk usage detection based on this cycle. Users can enter the number and then select second(s)/minute(s)/hour(s)/day(s) to configure the cycle.
- Alert Threshold: If the detected value exceeds the threshold (in percentage), the UCM6510 system will send the alert.

2. Modify Admin Password

Alert Settings: Modify Ad	dmin Passwor	d	Х
(i) Detect Cycle:	1	minute(s) 🔻	
	Can	Save	

Figure 92: System Events->Alert Events Lists: Modify Admin Password

• **Detect Cycle**: The UCM6510 will initiate the admin password check based on this cycle. Users can enter the number and then select second(s)/minute(s)/hour(s)/day(s) to configure the cycle.

```
Firmware Version 1.0.0.25
```

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 200 of 229



3. Memory Usage

Alert Settings: Memory Usag	e	X
Detect Cycle:	10 second(s) v	
(i) Alert Threshold:	80 %	
	Cancel Save	

Figure 93: System Events->Alert Events Lists: Memory Usage

- Detect Cycle: The UCM6510 will perform the memory usage detection based on this cycle. Users can enter the number and then select second(s)/minute(s)/hour(s)/day(s) to configure the cycle.
- Alert Threshold: If the detected value exceeds the threshold (in percentage), the UCM6510 system will send the alert.

4. System Reboot

Alert Settings: System	Reboot	x
(j) Detect Cycle:	1 minute(s) v	
	Cancel	

Figure 94: System Events->Alert Events Lists: System Reboot

• **Detect Cycle**: The UCM6510 will check the system reboot based on this cycle. Users can enter the number and then select second(s)/minute(s)/hour(s)/day(s) to configure the cycle.

5. System Update

Alert Settings: System	Update	x
(i) Detect Cycle:	5 minute(s) •	
	Cancel Save	

Figure 95: System Events->Alert Events Lists: System Update

• **Detect Cycle**: The UCM6510 will check the system update based on this cycle. Users can enter the number and then select second(s)/minute(s)/hour(s)/day(s) to configure the cycle.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 201 of 229



6. System Crash

Alert Settings: System	Crash	x
(i) Detect Cycle:	10 minute(s) v	
	Cancel	

Figure 96: System Events->Alert Events Lists: System Crash

• **Detect Cycle**: The UCM will detect the event at each cycle based on the specified time. Users can enter the number and then select second(s)/minute(s)/hour(s)/day(s) to configure the cycle.

Click on the switch OFF ONO to turn on/off the alert and Email notification for the event. Users could also select the checkbox for each event and then click on button "Alert On", "Alert Off", "Email Notification On", "Email Notification Off" to control the alert and Email notification configuration.

ALERT LOG

Under web GUI->**Status-**>**System Events-**>**Alert Log**, system messages are listed when the alert is triggered for the configured system events. The following picture shows disk usage alert log. We can tell the detect cycle for the disk usage is 10 minutes and the disk usage is restored to normal after the administrator cleans up the disk storage below the threshold.

2013-10-09 21:32:00	Disk Usage	Generate Alert	Disk usage exceeds the threshold
2013-10-09 21:42:00	Disk Usage	Generate Alert	Disk usage exceeds the threshold
2013-10-09 21:52:00	Disk Usage	Generate Alert	Disk usage exceeds the threshold
2013-10-09 22:02:00	Disk Usage	Restore to normal	Disk usage has been restored to normal

Figure 97: System Events->Alert Log

ALERT CONTACT

Users could add administrator's Email address under web GUI->**Status**->**System Events**->**Alert Contact** to send the alert notification to. Up to 10 Email addresses can be added.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 202 of 229



CDR

A Call Detail Record (CDR) is a data record produced by telephone exchange activities or other telecommunications equipment documenting the details of a phone call that passed through the PBX. The CDR is composed of the following data fields on the UCM6510.

- Start Time. Format: 2013-03-27 16:47:03.
- Call From. Format: "John Doe"<6012>.
- Call To. Format: 6005.
- Call Time. Format: 0:00:10.
- Talk Time. Format: 0:00:10
- Status. Format: NO ANSWER, BUSY, ANSWERED, or FAILED.
- Options. Voice record playing/downloading/deleting.

Users could filter the call report by specifying the date range and criteria, depending on how the users would like to include the logs to the report. Then click on "View Report" button to display the generated report.

Call Detail Report				
i Inbound calls:	V	Caller Number	Caller Name	
Outbound calls:	V	From Date	To Date	
 Internal calls: 	V			
① External calls:	V			
View Report				

Figure 98: CDR Filter

Table 70: CDR Filter Criteria

Inbound calls	Inbound calls are calls originated from a non-internal source (like a VoIP trunk) and sent to an internal extension.
Outbound calls	Outbound calls are calls sent to a non-internal source (like a VoIP trunk) from an internal extension.
Internal calls	Internal calls are calls from one internal extension to another extension, which are not sent over a trunk.
External calls	External calls are calls sent from one trunk to another trunk, which are not sent to

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 203 of 229



	any internal extension.
Caller Number	Enter the caller number to be filtered in the CDR report.
Caller Name	Enter the caller name to be filtered in the CDR report.
From Date	Specify "From" date and time to be filtered for the CDR report. Click on the field and the calendar will show for users to select the exact date and time.
To Date	Specify "To" date and time to be filtered for the CDR report. Click on the field and the calendar will show for users to select the exact date and time.

The call report will display as the following figure shows.

No.	Start Time ⊘	Call From	Call To	Call Time	Talk Time	Status	Options
1	2013-07-03 18:29:26	6000	701	0:00:03	0:00:03	0	● ± [±]
2	2013-07-03 18:29:00	6000	5001	0:00:23	0:00:22	0	▶ ± [±]
3	2013-07-03 18:28:51	6000	701	0:00:01	0:00:01	0	🕑 🛨 🛍
4	2013-07-03 18:28:38	6000	5001	0:00:08	0:00:06	0	● ± [±]
5	2013-07-03 18:28:31	6000	701	0:00:02	0:00:02	0	● ± □
6	2013-07-03 18:28:06	6000	5001	0:00:22	0:00:20	٢	● ± [±]
7	2013-07-03 18:27:47	6000	5001	0:00:16	0:00:14	0	● ±
8	2013-07-03 17:55:04	6000	5001	0:00:18	0:00:16	0	🕑 🛨 🛍
9	2013-07-03 17:54:32	6000	5001	0:00:19	0:00:18	0	🕑 🛨 🛍
10	2013-07-03 17:53:11	6000	6300	0:00:11	0:00:11	0	🕑 🛨 🛍
Delete All	Download Records				(First Prev	Next Last

Figure 99: Call Report

Users could perform the following operations on the call report.

• Sort

Click on the header of the column to sort by this category. For example, clicking on "Start Time" will sort the report according to start time. Clicking on "Start Time" again will reverse the order.

• Download Records

On the bottom of the page, click on "Download Records" button to export the report in .csv format.

• Delete All

On the bottom of the page, click on "Delete All" button to remove all the call report information.

• Play/Download/Delete Recording File (per entry)

If the entry has audio recording file for the call, the three icons on the most right column will be activated for users to select. In the following picture, the second entry has audio recording file for the call.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

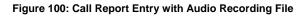
Page 204 of 229



Click on \bigcirc to play the recording file; click on \pm to download the recording file in .wav format; click

on it to delete the recording file (the call record entry will not be deleted).

2013-07-03 18:27:47	6000	5001	0:00:16	0:00:14	0	\bigcirc	+	Ī
2013-07-03 17:55:04	6000	5001	0:00:18	0:00:16	0	€	₹	Ŵ



DOWNLOADED CDR FILE

The downloaded CDR (.csv file) has different format from the web UI CDR. Here are some descriptions.

• Call From, Call To

"Call From": the caller ID. "Call To": the callee ID.

If "Call From" shows empty, "Call To" shows "s" (see highlight part in the picture below) and the "Source Channel" contains "DAHDI", this means the call is from FXO/PSTN line. For FXO/PSTN line, we only know there is an incoming request when there is incoming call but we don't know the number being called. So we are using "s" to match it where "s" means "start".

call from	call to	context	start time	answer time	end time	call time t	talk time	source channel	dest channel	status
61	19097622	990 from-internal	1/29/2014 14:28	1/29/2014 14:28	1/29/2014 14:31	153	150	SIP/610-00000074	DAHDI/1-1	ANSWERED
	s	default	1/29/2014 14:33		1/29/2014 14:33	8	0	DAHDI/pseudo-149089967		NO ANSWER
	s	default	1/29/2014 14:33		1/29/2014 14:33	9	0	DAHDI/pseudo-1067045536		NO ANSWER
60:	1	688 from-internal	1/29/2014 14:33	1/29/2014 14:33	1/29/2014 14:33	9	9	SIP/601-00000077		ANSWERED
	s	default	1/29/2014 14:34		1/29/2014 14:34	22	0	DAHDI/pseudo-1124093033		NO ANSWER
	s	default	1/29/2014 14:34		1/29/2014 14:34	22	0	DAHDI/pseudo-1719498666		NO ANSWER



• Context

There are different context values that might show up in the downloaded CDR file. The actual value can vary case by case. Here are some sample values and their descriptions.

from-internal: internal extension makes outbound calls.

ext-did-XXXXX: inbound calls. It starts with "ext-did", and "XXXXX" content varies case by case, which also relate to the order when the trunk is created.

ext-local: internal calls between local extensions.

```
Firmware Version 1.0.0.25
```

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 205 of 229



Source Channel, Dest Channel

Sample 1:

 call from
 call to
 context
 start time
 answer time
 end time
 call time talk time source channel
 dest channel
 status

 3122731439 s
 ext-did-1
 1/30/2014 14:27
 1/30/2014 14:27
 37
 35
 DAHDI/1-1
 ANSWERED

Figure 102: Downloaded CDR File Sample - Source Channel and Dest Channel 1

DAHDI means it is an analog call, FXO or FXS.

For UCM6510, DAHDI/(1-2) are FXO ports, and DAHDI(3-4) are FXS ports.

For UCM6510, DAHDI/(1-4) are FXO ports, and DAHDI(5-6) are FXS ports.

For UCM6510, DAHDI/(1-8) are FXO ports, and DAHDI(9-10) are FXS ports.

For UCM6510, DAHDI/(1-16) are FXO ports, and DAHDI/(17-18) are FXS ports.

Sample 2:



"SIP" means it's a SIP call. There are three possible format:

(a) **SIP/NUM-XXXXXX**, where NUM is the local SIP extension number. The last XXXXX is a random string and can be ignored.

(c) **SIP/trunk_X/NUM**, where trunk_X is the internal trunk name, and NUM is the number to dial out through the trunk.

(c) **SIP/trunk_X-XXXXXX**, where trunk_X is the internal trunk name and it is an inbound call from this trunk. The last XXXXX is a random string and can be ignored.

Sample 3:

call from	call to	context	start time	answer time	end time	call time tall	k time source channel	dest channel	status
	s	default	1/30/2014 14:30		1/30/2014 14:37	386	0 DAHDI/pseudo-1665832080		NO ANSWER
	s	default	1/30/2014 14:30		1/30/2014 14:37	390	0 DAHDI/pseudo-1946772436		NO ANSWER

Figure 104: Downloaded CDR File Sample - Source Channel and Dest Channel 3

This is a very special channel name. If it shows up, most likely it means a conference call.

There are some other possible values, but these values are almost the application name which are used by the dialplan.

IAX2/NUM-XXXXXXXX: it means this is an IAX call.

Local/@from-internal-XXXXX: it is used internally to do some special feature procedure. We can simply ignore it.

Hangup: the call is hung up from the dialplan. This indicates there are some errors or it has run into

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 206 of 229



abnormal cases.

Playback: play some prompts to you, such as 183 response or run into an IVR. **ReadExten**: collect numbers from user. It may occur when you input PIN codes or run into DISA

STATISTICS

CDR Statistics is an additional feature on the UCM6510 which provides users a visual overview of the call report across the time frame. Users can filter with different criteria to generate the statistics chart.

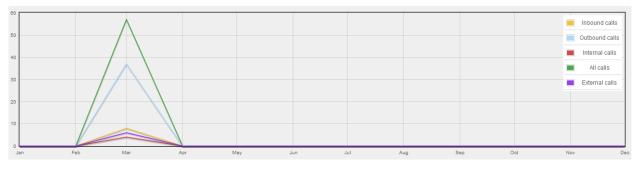


Figure 105: CDR Statistics

Table 71: CDR Statistics Filter Criteria

Trunk Type	 Select one of the following trunk type. All SIP Calls PSTN Calls ISDN Calls
Call Type	 Select one or more in the following checkboxes. Inbound calls Outbound calls Internal calls External calls All calls
Time Range	 By month (of the selected year). By week (of the selected year). By day (of the specified month for the year). By hour (of the specified date). By range. For example, 2013-01 To 2013-03.

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 207 of 229



RECORDING FILES

The recording files recorded by "Auto Record" per extension/per trunk, or via feature code "Audio Mix Record" are listed here. Users could click on to play the recording file; click on \checkmark to download the recording file in .wav format; or click on to delete the recording file.

To sort the recording file, click on the title "Caller", "Callee" or "Call Time" for the corresponding column. Click on the title again can switch the sorting mode between ascending order or descending order.

CDR API CONFIGURATION FILES

The UCM6510 supports third party billing interface API for external billing software to access CDR on the PBX. The API uses HTTPS to request the CDR data matching given parameters as configured on the third party application. Before accessing the API, the administrators need enable API and configure the access/authentication information on the UCM6510 first.

Enable	Enable/Disable CDR API. The default setting is disabled.
TLS Bind Address	Configure the IP address for TLS server to bind to. "0.0.0.0" means binding to all interfaces. The port number is optional and the default port number is 8443. The IP address must match the common name (host name) in the certificate so that the TLS socket won't bind to multiple IP addresses. The default setting is 0.0.0.08443.
TLS Private Key	Upload TLS private key. The size of the key file must be under 2MB. This file will be renamed as 'private.pem' automatically.
TLS Cert	Upload TLS cert. The size of the certificate must be under 2MB. This is the certificate file (*.pem format only) for TLS connection. This file will be renamed as "certificate.pem" automatically. It contains private key for the client and signed certificate for the server.
TLS Authentication Name	Configure the user name for TLS authentication. If not configured, authentication will be skipped.
TLS Authentication Password	Configure the password for TLS authentication. This is optional.
Permitted	Specify a list of IP addresses permitted by CDR API. This creates an AIP-specific access control list. Multiple entries are allowed. For example, "192.168.40.3/255.255.255.255" denies access from all IP addresses except 192.168.40.3.

Table 72: CDR API Configuration Files

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 208 of 229



The format of the HTTPS request for the CDR API is as below.

https://[UCM IP]:[Port]/cdrapi?[option1]=[value]&[option2]=[value]&...

By default, the port number for the API is 8443.

The options included in the request URI control the record matching and output format. For CDR matching parameters, all non-empty parameters must have a match to return a record. Parameters can appear in the URI in any order. Multiple values given for caller or callee will be concatenated. The following table shows the parameter list used in the CDR API.

Field	Value	Details
format	csv, xml, json	Define the format for output of matching CDR rows. Default is csv (comma separated values).
numRecords	Number: 0-1000	Number of records to return. Default is 1000, which is also the maximum allowed value.
offset	Number	Number of matching records to skip. This will be combined with numRecords to receive all matches over multiple responses. Default is 0.
caller	Comma separated extensions, ranges of extensions, or regular expressions.	Filters based on src (caller) or dst (callee) value, matching any extension contained in the parameter input string.
callee	Example: caller=5300,5302-5304,_4@ -OR- caller=5300&caller=5302- 5304&caller=_4@ (Matches extensions 5300, 5302, 5303, 5304, and any extension containing 4 as the	Patterns containing one or more wildcards ('@' or '_') will match as a regular expression, and treat '-' as a literal hyphen rather than a range signifier. The '@' wildcard matches any number of characters (including zero), while '_' matches any single character. Otherwise, patterns containing a single hyphen will be matching a range of numerical extensions, with non-numerical characters ignored, while patterns containing multiple hyphens will be ignored. (The pattern "0-0" will match all non-numerical and empty strings).
	second digit/character).	non-numerical and empty strings).

Table 73: CDR API URI Parameters

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 209 of 229



startTime	Date and/or time of day in any of the following formats:	
endTime	YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS (literal 'T' character separator in above three formats) HH:MM HH:MM SS HH:MM:SS Now	Filters based on the start (call start time) value. Calls which start within this period (inclusive of boundaries) will match, regardless of the call answer or end time. An empty value for either field will be interpreted as range with no minimum or maximum respectively. Strings without a date have a default value of 2000-01- 01. Strings without a time of day have a default value of of 00:00 UTC, while strings with a time of day specified may also optionally specify a time zone offset - replace '+' in time zone offset with '%2B' (see http://www.w3.org/TR/NOTE-datetime).
minDur		Filters based on the billsec value, the duration between
maxDur	Number (duration in seconds)	call answer and call end.

Example Queries:

The following illustrates the format of queries to accomplish certain requests. In most cases, multiple different queries will accomplish the same goal, and these examples are not intended to be exhaustive, but rather to bring attention to particular features of the CDR API connector.

<u>Query 1</u>: Request all records of calls placed on extension 5300 which last between 8 and 60 seconds (inclusive), with results in CSV format.

https://192.168.254.200:8088/cdrapi?format=CSV&caller=5300&minDur=8&maxDur=60

-OR-

https://192.168.254.200:8088/cdrapi?caller=5300&minDur=8&maxDur=60

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 210 of 229



<u>Query 2</u>: Request all records of calls placed on extension 5300 or in the range 6300-6399 to extensions starting with 5, with results in XML format.

https://192.168.254.200:8088/cdrapi?format=XML&caller=5300,6300-6399&callee=5@

-OR-

https://192.168.254.200:8088/cdrapi?cdrapi?format=XML&caller=5300&caller=6300-6399&callee=5@

<u>Query 3</u>: Request all records of calls placed on extensions containing substring "53" prior to January 23, 2013 00:00:00 UTC to extensions 5300-5309, with results in CSV format.

https://192.168.254.200:8088/cdrapi?caller=@53@&callee=5300-5309&endTime=2013-01-23

-OR-

https://192.168.254.200:8088/cdrapi?caller=@53@&callee=530_&endTime=2013-01-23T00:00:00

<u>Query 4</u>: Request all records of calls placed by an Anonymous caller during July 2013 Central Standard Time to extensions starting with 2 or 34 or ending with 5, with results in CSV format.

https://192.168.254.200:8088/cdrapi?caller=Anonymous&callee=2@,34@,@5&startTime=2013-07-01T00:00:00-06:00&endTime=2013-07-31T23:59:59-06:00

<u>Query 5</u>: Request all records during July 2013 Central Standard Time, 200 at a time, with results in CSV format.

https://192.168.254.200:8088/cdrapi?startTime=2013-07-01T00:00:00-06:00&endTime=2013-07-31T23:59:59-06:00&numRecords=200&offset=0

-THEN-

https://192.168.254.200:8088/cdrapi?sstartTime=2013-07-01T00:00:00-06:00&endTime=2013-07-31T23:59:59-06:00&numRecords=200&offset=200

-THEN-

https://192.168.254.200:8088/cdrapi?startTime=2013-07-01T00:00:00-06:00&endTime=2013-07-31T23:59:59-06:00&numRecords=200&offset=400

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 211 of 229



∕ ∧ Note:

- Disallowed characters in the caller, callee, startTime, or endTime strings, and non-digit characters in the values of numRecords, offset, minDur, or maxDur, will result in no records returned - the appropriate container/header for the output format will be the only output. If the format parameter is in error, the CSV header will be used. Error messages will appear in the Asterisk log (along with errors stemming from failed database connections, etc.).
- Other errors which return no records include:
 - Multiple hyphens in an extension range (e.g. caller=5300-5301-,6300)
 - Empty parameter value (e.g. caller=)
 - Extension values starting with comma, or with consecutive commas (e.g. caller=5300,,5303)
 - Unknown parameters (e.g. caler=5300) or URI ending with '&'

- Except for caller and callee, multiple instances of the same parameter within the URI (e.g. minDur=5&minDur=10)

Example Output:

The following are examples of each of the output formats for the same data set.

<u>CSV:</u>

Acctld,accountcode,src,dst,dcontext,clid,channel,dstchannel,lastapp,lastdata,start,answer,end,duration, billsec,disposition,amaflags,uniqueid,userfield,channel_ext,dstchannel_ext,service 62,,5300,5301,from-internal,"pn01" <5300>,SIP/5300-00000000,SIP/5301-00000001,Dial,SIP/5301,60,,2013-12-03 11:46:40,2013-12-03 11:46:43,2013-12-03 11:46:49,9,6,ANSWERED,DOCUMENTATION,1386092800.0,EXT,5300,5301,s 63,,5300,5301,from-internal,"pn01" <5300>,SIP/5300-00000000,SIP/5301-00000001,Dial,SIP/5301,60,,2013-12-03 14:01:41,2013-12-03 14:01:43,2013-12-03 14:01:46,5,3,ANSWERED,DOCUMENTATION,1386100901.0,EXT,5300,5301,s 64,,5300,5301,from-internal,"pn01" <5300>,SIP/5300-00000002,SIP/5301-00000003,Dial,SIP/5301,60,,2013-12-03 14:02:23,2013-12-03 14:02:27,2013-12-03 14:02:31,8,4,ANSWERED,DOCUMENTATION,1386100943.2,EXT,5300,5301,s

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 212 of 229

XML:



JSON:

{

"cdr":

[
 { "Acctld": "62", "accountcode": "", "src": "5300", "dst": "5301", "dcontext": "from-internal", "clid":
 "\"pn01\" <5300>", "channel": "SIP/5300-00000000", "dstchannel": "SIP/5301-00000001", "lastapp":
 "Dial", "lastdata": "SIP/5301,60,", "start": "2013-12-03 11:46:40", "answer": "2013-12-03 11:46:43",
 "end": "2013-12-03 11:46:49", "duration": "9", "billsec": "6", "disposition": "ANSWERED", "amaflags":
 "DOCUMENTATION", "uniqueid": "1386092800.0", "userfield": "EXT", "channel_ext": "5300",
 "dstchannel_ext": "5301", "service": "s" },

"dstchannel_ext": "5301", "service": "s" }, { "Acctld": "63", "accountcode": "", "src": "5300", "dst": "5301", "dcontext": "from-internal", "clid": "\"pn01\" <5300>", "channel": "SIP/5300-00000000", "dstchannel": "SIP/5301-00000001", "lastapp": "Dial", "lastdata": "SIP/5301,60,", "start": "2013-12-03 14:01:41", "answer": "2013-12-03 14:01:43", "end": "2013-12-03 14:01:46", "duration": "5", "billsec": "3", "disposition": "ANSWERED", "amaflags": "DOCUMENTATION", "uniqueid": "1386100901.0", "userfield": "EXT", "channel_ext": "5300", "dstchannel_ext": "5301", "service": "s" },

"dstchannel_ext": "5301", "service": "s" }, { "Acctld": "64", "accountcode": "", "src": "5300", "dst": "5301", "dcontext": "from-internal", "clid": "\"pn01\" <5300>", "channel": "SIP/5300-0000002", "dstchannel": "SIP/5301-0000003", "lastapp": "Dial", "lastdata": "SIP/5301,60,", "start": "2013-12-03 14:02:23", "answer": "2013-12-03 14:02:27", "end": "2013-12-03 14:02:31", "duration": "8", "billsec": "4", "disposition": "ANSWERED", "amaflags": "DOCUMENTATION", "uniqueid": "1386100943.2", "userfield": "EXT", "channel_ext": "5300", "dstchannel_ext": "5301", "service": "s" }

] }

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 213 of 229



This page intentionally left blank

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 214 of 229

VolPon www.voipon.co.uk sales@voipon.co.uk Tel: +44 (0)1245 808195 Fax: +44 (0)1245 808299



UPGRADING AND MAINTENANCE

UPGRADING

The UCM6510 can be upgraded to a new firmware version remotely or locally. This section describes how to upgrade your UCM6510 via network or local upload.

UPGRADING VIA NETWORK

The UCM6510 can be upgraded via TFTP/HTTP/HTTPS by configuring the URL/IP Address for the TFTP/HTTP/HTTPS server and selecting a download method. Configure a valid URL for TFTP, HTTP or HTTPS; the server name can be FQDN or IP address.

Examples of valid URLs:

firmware.grandstream.com

The upgrading configuration can be accessed via web GUI->Maintenance->Upgrade.

Upgrade Firmware	
Network Upgrade	
(i) Upgrade Via:	HTTP 💌
(j) Firmware Server Path :	fw.ipvideotalk.com/gs
(j) Firmware File Prefix :	
(j) Firmware File Suffix :	
() HTTP/HTTPS User Name :	
() HTTP/HTTPS Password :	
	Cancel

Figure 106: Network Upgrade

Table 74: Network Upgrade Configuration

Upgrade Via	Allow users to choose the firmware upgrade method: TFTP, HTTP or
	HTTPS.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 215 of 229



Firmware Server Path	Define the server path for the firmware server.
Firmware File Prefix	If configured, only the firmware with the matching encrypted prefix will be downloaded and flashed into the UCM6510.
Firmware File Suffix	If configured, only the firmware with the matching encrypted postfix will be downloaded and flashed into the UCM6510.
HTTP/HTTPS User Name	The user name for the HTTP/HTTPS server.
HTTP/HTTPS Password	The password for the HTTP/HTTPS server.

Please follow the steps below to upgrade the firmware remotely.

- Enter the firmware server path under web GUI->Maintenance->Upgrade.
- Click on "Save". Then reboot the device to start the upgrading process.
- Please be patient during the upgrading process. Once done, a reboot message will be displayed in the LCD.
- Manually reboot the UCM6510 when it's appropriate to avoid immediate service interruption. After it boots up, log in the web GUI to check the firmware version.

UPGRADING VIA LOCAL UPLOAD

If there is no HTTP/TFTP server, users could also upload the firmware to the UCM6510 directly via web GUI. Please follow the steps below to upload firmware locally.

- 1. Download the latest UCM6510 firmware file from the following link and save it in your PC. http://www.grandstream.com/support/firmware
- 2. Log in the web GUI as administrator in the PC.
- 3. Go to web GUI->**Maintenance->Upgrade**, upload the firmware file by clicking on and select the firmware file from your PC. The default firmware file name is ucm6510fw.bin

	Local Upgrade		
	i Firmware File Path:	ucm6500fw.bin	🧧 🗿 Upgrade
		Figure 107: Local Upgrade	
. Click on	to start upgrading.		

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

4.

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 216 of 229



Maintenance >> Upgrade >> Up	grade 🖸		
Upgrade Firmware			Loading
Network Upgrade		No.	Upgrading Firmware files
 Upgrade Via: 	HTTP 🔻	.316	
③ Firmware Server Path:	fw.ipvideotalk.com/gs		
(i) Firmware File Prefix:			
③ Firmware File Suffix:			
HTTP/HTTPS User Name:			
HTTP/HTTPS Password:			
	Cancel Sav	е	
Local Upgrade			
Firmware File Path:	ucm6500fw.bin		O Upgrade

Figure 108: Upgrading Firmware Files

5. Wait until the upgrading process is successful and a window will be popped up in the web GUI.

Maintenance >> Upgrade >	> Upgrade 🛛 🗘	
Upgrade Firmware		
Network Upgrade		
 Upgrade Via: 	HTTP 💌	Prompt information X
(i) Firmware Server Path:		Device successfully upgraded! Do you want to restart the device now to make
(i) Firmware File Prefix:		the changes take effect?
Firmware File Suffix:		Cancel OK
() HTTP/HTTPS User Name:		
(j) HTTP/HTTPS Password:		
	Cancel Save	

Figure 109: Reboot UCM6510

6. Click on "OK" to reboot the UCM6510 and check the firmware version after it boots up.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 217 of 229



∕∆ _{Note:}

Please do not interrupt or power cycle the UCM6510 during upgrading process.

NO LOCAL FIRMWARE SERVERS

For users that would like to use remote upgrading without a local TFTP server, Grandstream offers a NATfriendly HTTP server. This enables users to download the latest software upgrades for their devices via this server. Please refer to the webpage:

http://www.grandstream.com/support/firmware.

Alternatively, users can download a free TFTP or HTTP server and conduct a local firmware upgrade. A free windows version TFTP server is available for download from : <u>http://www.solarwinds.com/products/freetools/free_tftp_server.aspx</u> <u>http://tftpd32.jounin.net</u>

Instructions for local firmware upgrade via TFTP:

- 1. Unzip the firmware files and put all of them in the root directory of the TFTP server;
- 2. Connect the PC running the TFTP server and the UCM6510 to the same LAN segment;
- 3. Launch the TFTP server and go to the File menu->Configure->Security to change the TFTP server's default setting from "Receive Only" to "Transmit Only" for the firmware upgrade;
- 4. Start the TFTP server and configure the TFTP server in the UCM6510 web configuration interface;
- 5. Configure the Firmware Server Path to the IP address of the PC;
- 6. Update the changes and reboot the UCM6510.

End users can also choose to download a free HTTP server from <u>http://httpd.apache.org/</u> or use Microsoft IIS web server.

BACKUP

The UCM6510 configuration can be backed up locally or via network. The backup file will be used to restore the configuration on UCM6510 when necessary.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 218 of 229



LOCAL BACKUP

Users could backup the UCM6510 configurations for restore purpose under web GUI->**Maintenance**->**Backup**->**Local Backup**. Before creating new backup file, select the backup option first.

- If the Config-File is selected only, the backup file will be saved in the flash of the UCM6510.
- If Voice-File, Voicemail-File, Voice-Records, CDR or VFAX is selected, external storage devices (USB Flash drive or SD Card) will be required because the backup file might be too large.

Click on "Create New Backup" button to start backup. Once the backup is done, the list of the backups will be displayed with date and time in the web page. Users can download \pm , restore \bigcirc , or delete $\boxed{10}$ it from the UCM6510 internal storage or the external device.

Maintenance >> Backup >> Local Backup			
Manage Configuration Backups			
Backup Configuration			
Create New Backup Upload Backup File			
	FILE TYPE	BACKUP OPTION	
	Config-File	~	
	Voice-File		
	Voicemail-File		
	Voice-Records		
	CDR		
	VFAX		
List of Previous Configuration Backups			
The files saved in the local disk			
			View: 10 v
Name	Date 🛇	Size	Options
backup_2014may19_123223.tar	2014-05-19 12:32:29 UTC-07:00	1.58 MB	🛓 🔊 🏛
Total: 1 Show: 1/1 Go to: Go			First Prev Next Last

Figure 110: Local Backup

DATA SYNC

Besides local backup, users could backup the voice records/voice mails/CDR/FAX in a daily basis to a remote server via SFTP protocol automatically under web GUI->**Maintenance->Backup->Data Sync**.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 219 of 229



Ma	Manage Configuration Network Backups			
Back	up your voice records/voicemails/	CDR/Fax every day via SFTP p	protocol automatically.	
E	Backup Configuration			
(j)	Enable Backup:	×		
(j)	Account:	root		
(j)	Password:	•••••	0	
i	Server Address:	ucmpbx.backup.server.com		
()	Backup Time:	1		
		Cancel Test Con	nection Save	

Figure 111: Data Sync

Table 75: Data Sync Configuration

Enable Backup	Enable the auto backup function. The default setting is "No".
Account	Enter the Account name on the SFTP backup server.
Password	Enter the Password associate with the Account on the SFTP backup server.
Server Address	Enter the SFTP server address.
Backup Time	Enter 0-23 to specify the backup hour of the day.

Before saving the configuration, users could click on "Test Connection". The UCM6510 will then try connecting the server to make sure the server is up and accessible for the UCM6510.

Save the changes and all the backup logs will be listed on the web page.

RESTORE CONFIGURATION FROM BACKUP FILE

To restore the configuration on the UCM6510 from a backup file, users could go to web GUI->Maintenance->Backup->Local Backup.

- A list of previous configuration backups is displayed on the web page. Users could click on 🖸 of the desired backup file and it will be restored to the UCM6510.
- If users have other backup files on PC to restore on the UCM6510, click on "Upload Backup File" first and select it from local PC to upload on the UCM6510. Once the uploading is done, this backup file

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 220 of 229



will be displayed in the list of previous configuration backups for restore purpose. Click on 💿 to restore from the backup file.

Create New Ba	ckup Upload Backup File			
		FILE TYPE	BACKUP OPTION	
		Config-File		
		Voice-File		
		Voicemail-File		
		Voice-Records		
		CDR		
List of Previou	is Configuration Backups			
No.	Name		Date	Options
1	backup_2013may14_232900		23:29:55 May 14, 2013	🛨 🔁 i
2	backup_2013mar26_180249		18:02:51 Mar 26, 2013	± 🤊

Figure 112: Restore UCM6510 from Backup File

▲ Note:

- The uploaded backup file must be a tar file with no special characters like *,!,#,@,&,\$,%,^,(,),/,\,space in the file name.
- The uploaded back file size must be under 10MB.

CLEANER

Users could configure to clean the Call Detail Report/Voice Records/Voice Mails/FAX automatically under web GUI->Maintenance->Cleaner.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 221 of 229



CDR Cleaner	
(i) Enable CDR Cleaner:	
(j) CDR Clean Time:	1
(j) Clean Interval:	28
Voice Records Cleaner	
(i) Enable VR Cleaner:	
(i) VR Clean Threshold:	70
(j) VR Clean Time:	2
(j) VR Clean Interval:	28
	Cancel Save

Figure 113: Cleaner

Table 76: Cleaner Configuration

Enable CDR Cleaner	Enable the CDR Cleaner function.
CDR Clean Time	Enter 0-23 to specify the hour of the day to clean up CDR.
Clean Interval	Enter 1-30 to specify the day of the month to clean up CDR.
Enable VR Cleaner	Enter the Voice Records Cleaner function.
VR Clean Threshold	Specify the Voice Records threshold from 0 to 99 by using local storage status in percentage.
VR Clean Time	Enter 0-23 to specify the hour of the day to clean up Voice Records.
Clean Interval	Enter 1-30 to specify the day of the month to clean up Voice Records.

All the cleaner logs will be listed on the bottom of the page.

RESET AND REBOOT

Users could perform reset and reboot under web GUI->**Maintenance**->**Reset and Reboot**. To factory reset the device, select the mode type first. There are two different types for reset.

- User Data: All the data including voicemail, recordings, IVR Prompt, Music on Hold, CDR and backup files will be cleared.
- All: All the configurations and data will be reset to factory default.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 222 of 229



Reset & Reboot					
Factory Reset					
(ј) Туре:	User Data V Reset				
Reboot					
	Reboot				

Figure 114: Reset and Reboot

SYSLOG

On the UCM6510, users could dump the syslog information to a remote server under web GUI->**Maintenance**->**Syslog**. Enter the syslog server hostname or IP address and select the module/level for the syslog information.

The default syslog level for all modules is "error", which is recommended in your UCM6510 settings because it can be helpful to locate the issues when errors happen.

Some typical modules for UCM6510 functions are as follows and users can turn on "notic" and "verb" levels besides "error" level.

pbx: This module is related to general PBX functions. chan_sip: This module is related to SIP calls. chan_dahdi: This module is related to analog calls (FXO/FXS). app_meetme: This module is related to Conference Bridge.

A Note:

Syslog is usually for debugging and troubleshooting purpose. Turning on all levels for all syslog modules is not recommended for daily usage. Too many syslog print might cause traffic and affect system performance.

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 223 of 229



TROUBLESHOOTING

On the UCM6510, users could capture traces, ping remote host and traceroute remote host for troubleshooting purpose under web GUI->**Maintenance**->**Troubleshooting**.

ETHERNET CAPTURE

The captured trace can be downloaded for analysis. Also the instructions or result will be displayed in the web GUI output result.



Figure 115: Ethernet Capture

The output result is in .pcap format. Therefore, users could specify the capture filter as used in general network traffic capture tool (host, src, dst, net, protocol, port, port range) before starting capturing the trace.

IP PING

Enter the target host in host name or IP address. Then press "Start" button. The output result will dynamically display in the window below.

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 224 of 229



	 Target Host: 	www.google.com		
		► Start = Stop		
Output Result				
	64 bytes from 74.125.224.179: seq 64 bytes from 74.125.224.179: seq	=2 ttl=53 time=19.300 ms =3 ttl=53 time=13.800 ms =4 ttl=53 time=13.825 ms =5 ttl=53 time=13.950 ms =6 ttl=53 time=14.125 ms =7 ttl=53 time=17.425 ms =8 ttl=53 time=13.800 ms =9 ttl=53 time=13.875 ms =10 ttl=53 time=14.100 ms =11 ttl=53 time=14.175 ms =12 ttl=53 time=14.025 ms =13 ttl=53 time=14.150 ms =14 ttl=53 time=13.900 ms		
	www.google.com ping statistics 15 packets transmitted, 15 packets received, 0% packet loss round-trip min/avg/max = 13.800/14.588/19.300 ms			
	Done			

Figure 116: PING

TRACEROUTE

Enter the target host in host name or IP address. Then press "Start" button. The output result will dynamically display in the window below.

Traceroute					
(j) Target Host:	www.google.com				
	► Start Stop				
Output Result					
traceroute Dignostic run! traceroute to www.google.com (74.125.224.179) 6 ** * 7 ae-81-81.csw3.LosAngeles1.Level3.net (4.69.137.10) 14.700 ms 33.675 ms 14.675 ms 8 ae-1-60.edge1.LosAngeles9.Level3.net (4.69.144.10) 14.000 ms ae-4-90.edge1.LosAngeles9.Level3.net (4.69.144.202) 17.900 ms 11.725 ms 9 GOOGLE-INC.edge1.LosAngeles9.Level3 net (4.53.228.6) 20.625 ms 21.550 ms 14.600 ms 10 64.233.174.238 (64.233.174.238) 13.325 ms 19.450 ms 13.900 ms 11 72.14.236.11 (72.14.236.11) 15.675 ms 15.025 ms 15.275 ms 12 lax02s01-in-f19.1e100.net (74.125.224.179) 13.775 ms 11.925 ms * Done					

Figure 117: Traceroute

PRI/SS7/MFC/R2 SIGNALING TRACE

Please see section [DIGITAL TRUNK TROUBLESHOOTING].

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 225 of 229



ANALOG RECORD TRACE

Analog record trace can be used to troubleshoot analog trunk issue, for example, the UCM6510 user has caller ID issue for incoming call from Analog trunk. Users can access analog record trance under web GUI->**Maintenance-**>**Troubleshooting -**>**Analog Record Trace**.

Here is the step to capture trace:

- 1. Select FXO or FXS for "Record Ports". If the issue happens on FXO 1, select FXO port 1 to record the trace.
- 2. Select "Record Direction".
- 3. Select "Record File Mode" to separate the record per direction or mix.
- 4. Click on "Start".
- 5. Make a call via the analog port that has the issue.
- 6. Once done, click on "Stop".
- 7. Click on "Download" to download the analog record trace.

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 226 of 229



Enclosed Voice & Video	Status P	BX Settings	Maintenance		
	Maintenance >> Troubleshooting >> Analog Record Trace 🖸				
Upgrade	Analog Record Trace				
Backup					
Cleaner	Record Ports:	FXO Ports 🗹 1 🗌 2	2		
Reset / Reboot		FXS Ports 1 2	1		
Syslog	Record Direction:	Both 💌			
Troubleshooting - Ethernet Capture	Record File Mode:	Separate 💌	Download 🝵 Delete		
- IP Ping Output Result					
Traceroute	Capturing Analog record tracing has been stoped. Compressing file now, please wait! Done! Click on 'Download' to download the captured packets.				
- PRI Signaling Trace					
- SS7 Signaling Trace					
- MFC/R2 Signaling T					
- Analog Record Tr					

Figure 118: Troubleshooting Analog Trunks

After capturing the trace, users can download it for basic analysis. Or you can contact Grandstream Technical support in the following link for further assistance if the issue is not resolved. http://www.grandstream.com/index.php/support

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 227 of 229



This page intentionally left blank

Firmware Version 1.0.0.25

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 228 of 229

VolPon www.voipon.co.uk sales@voipon.co.uk Tel: +44 (0)1245 808195 Fax: +44 (0)1245 808299



EXPERIENCING THE UCM6510 SERIES IP PBX

Please visit our website: <u>http://www.grandstream.com</u> to receive the most up- to-date updates on firmware releases, additional features, FAQs, documentation and news on new products.

We encourage you to browse our <u>product related documentation</u>, <u>FAQs</u> and <u>User and Developer Forum</u> for answers to your general questions. If you have purchased our products through a Grandstream Certified Partner or Reseller, please contact them directly for immediate support.

Our technical support staff is trained and ready to answer all of your questions. Contact a technical support member or <u>submit a trouble ticket online</u> to receive in-depth support.

Thank you again for purchasing Grandstream UCM6510 IP PBX appliance, it will be sure to bring convenience and color to both your business and personal life.

* Asterisk is a Registered Trademark of Digium, Inc.

UCM6510 IP PBX User Manual

Page 229 of 229